

Grade 3

**Home Language
Lesson Plan
Tshivenda**

Term 1

A MESSAGE FROM THE NECT

NATIONAL EDUCATION COLLABORATION TRUST (NECT)

Dear Teachers

This learning programme and training is provided by the National Education Collaboration Trust (NECT) on behalf of the Department of Basic Education (DBE)! We hope that this programme provides you with additional skills, methodologies and content knowledge that you can use to teach your learners more effectively.

What is NECT?

In 2012 our government launched the National Development Plan (NDP) as a way to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by the year 2030. Improving education is an important goal in the NDP which states that 90% of learners will pass Maths, Science and languages with at least 50% by 2030. This is a very ambitious goal for the DBE to achieve on its own, so the NECT was established in 2015 to assist in improving education.

The NECT has successfully brought together groups of people interested in education so that we can work collaboratively to improve education. These groups include the teacher unions, businesses, religious groups, trusts, foundations and NGOs.

What are the learning programmes?

One of the programmes that the NECT implements on behalf of the DBE is the 'District Development Programme'. This programme works directly with district officials, principals, teachers, parents and learners; you are all part of this programme!

The programme began in 2015 with a small group of schools called the Fresh Start Schools (FSS). Curriculum learning programmes were developed for Maths, Science and Language teachers in FSS who received training and support on their implementation. The FSS teachers remain part of the programme, and we encourage them to mentor and share their experience with other teachers. The FSS helped the DBE trial the NECT learning programmes so that they could be improved and used by many more teachers. NECT has already begun this scale-up process in its Universalisation Programme and in its Provincialisation Programme.

Everyone using the learning programmes comes from one of these groups; but you are now brought together in the spirit of collaboration that defines the manner in which the NECT works. Teachers with more experience using the learning programmes will deepen their knowledge and understanding, while some teachers will be experiencing the learning programmes for the first time.

Let's work together constructively in the spirit of collaboration so that we can help South Africa eliminate poverty and improve education!

CONTENTS

MANAGEMENT NOTES	4
THE WEEKLY ROUTINE	6
ASSESSMENT PLAN	12
GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME	18
POSTERS	34
CORE METHODOLOGIES	36
WEEK 1	72
WEEK 2	93
WEEK 3	113
WEEK 4	128
WEEK 5	142
WEEK 6	160
WEEK 7	174
WEEK 8	192
WEEK 9	206
WEEK 10	222
WEEK 11	238

MANAGEMENT NOTES

MANAGEMENT NOTES

MATERIALS AND RESOURCES PROVIDED

In Term 1, the NECT will provide you with the following resources:

SWILO	NTSENGO	NHLAMUSELO
ITEM	QUANTITY	NOTES
Term 1 Lesson Plan	1	Use this lesson plan to see what to teach on a daily basis. The core methodologies included tell you how to teach each lesson.
Term 1 Tracker	1	Use this document to complete your ATP and Term Planner. Tick off and date each lesson and assessment activity as it is done. Reflect on your teaching.
Term 1 Flashcard Words	1	All flashcard words required are provided. Cut them up and store them in an orderly fashion. Use these flashcards to teach learners 'look and say' words.
Term 1 Mark Sheet	4	Record learners' marks for all assessment activities on these sheets. Keep mark sheets safe in a file or book.
Poster: VHUGALA-PHUKHA	1	Use for weeks 3 - 7. Use to teach Listening & Speaking lessons. Use to teach some Writing lessons. Store carefully for next year once the theme is finished.
Poster: DUVHA LA ZWIPOTSO	1	Use for weeks 8 - 11. Use to teach Listening & Speaking lessons. Use to teach some Writing lessons. Store carefully for next year once the theme is finished.
Vula Bula Graded Readers	2 x 5	Use these readers for Group Guided Reading lessons. See the Group Guided Reading Programme in the Lesson Plan for 'look and say' words, for pacing, and for comprehension questions.

VULA BULA BOOKS: Term 1 ACCESSION SHEET

- This term, you will receive 5 copies of 5 Vula Bula Grade 2 titles.
- Number each book and stamp it with the school stamp.
- Cover the books with plastic to protect them.
- Count the books after every session, and store them somewhere safe.
- Appoint a monitor to look after your Vula Bula Graded Readers.

[illegible]

WEEKLY ROUTINE

THE WEEKLY ROUTINE

- The learning programme follows the same routine every week.
 - This makes it easy for teachers and learners to follow.
 - Learners can prepare for the next activity once they know the routine.
- The routine is based on the CAPS minimum time for Home Language: 7 hours per week.
- Please display this routine in your classroom and try to learn it off by heart!

MONDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Introduce sound Learners complete words list	OWN CHOICE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 1 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Handwriting 	30 min	Teach new letter formation Learners write letter / words / pattern in books	FORM NEW LETTER
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 2 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Shared Reading 	15 min	Pre-Read	PRE-READ LOOK AND SAY WORDS
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

TUESDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Revise sound Learners complete activity in DBE book	DBE WORKBOOK
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 3 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Writing 	30 min	Unique writing lesson	
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 4 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Shared Reading 	15 min	First Read	FIRST READ
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

WEDNESDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Revise sound Learners complete spider words	OWN CHOICE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 5 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Handwriting 	15 min	Teach / revise letter formation Learners complete activity in DBE Workbook	HANDWRITING SENTENCE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 6 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Shared Reading 	15 min	Second Read	SECOND READ
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

THURSDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Revise sound Learners complete word list	OWN CHOICE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 7 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Writing 	15 min	Unique writing lesson	
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 8 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Listening & speaking 	5 min	Teach new vocabulary using poster OR hold a discussion using poster	POSTER VOCABULARY / POSTER DISCUSSION OR RHYME / SONG / GAME
	25 min	Unique listening and speaking lesson	
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

FRIDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	20 min	Spelling test	SPELLING TEST
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 9 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Writing 	15 min	Learners complete activity in DBE Workbook	DBE WORKBOOK
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 10 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Listening & speaking 	5 min	Rhyme, song or game	RHYME, SONG OR GAME
	10min	Unique listening and speaking lesson	
Shared Reading 	15 min	Post-Read	POST-READ
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY PREPARATION

- It is important to remember that the NECT programme has reduced the need for teachers to PLAN, but that PREPARATION is still required!
 - Consider getting together with your colleagues from the same Grade or Phase, and doing your preparation together.
 - One afternoon per week should be plenty of time to do the preparation required.
 - When doing your preparation, remember to:
1. **Read through the lesson plan** for the week.
 2. Make sure that you **know and understand the methodologies** that must be used. If not, go to the section titled 'Core Methodologies' and revise accordingly.
 3. Next, check which **flashcards** are needed for the phonics, shared reading and group guided reading lessons. Get these flashcards ready as follows:
 - Cut the flashcards out
 - Try to stick them onto cardboard or paper
 - If possible, laminate or cover in plastic
 - Store the flashcards for a lesson together in an envelope, or with a rubber band around them
 4. **Collect any other resources** that you may need, including pictures or real objects.
 5. Check that your **Vula Bula readers** are in order.
 6. Have the correct **poster** ready for display.
 7. Read through the activities in the DBE Workbook that you will complete.
 8. **Practice** doing the Tuesday and Thursday **writing lessons**.
- It is also a good idea to see that your Tracker is up-to-date from the previous week, and that you have completed all activities and ticked them off in the Tracker.
 - Finally, if you are doing any formal assessments that week, read through the rubrics and make sure that you know what to do.

ASSESSMENT PLAN

ASSESSMENT PLAN

1. Kha kotara ya 1, CAPS i tšoda uri vha tšatšuvhe vhagudi luthihi: MUSHUMO/NGUDO 1.
2. Kha vha sedze mushumo wa u Thetshelesa wa Amba une vha nga rekhoda maraga dza hone sa Mushumo 1.
3. Kha vha sedze mushumo wa Mupeleto une vha nga rekhoda maraga dza hone sa Mushumo 1 wa Mibvumo.
4. Kha vha sedze Mushumo wa u n'wala vha rekhode maraga sa Mushumo 1.
5. U tšatšuvha ha u Vhala na Muñwalo ho dzhenisiwa - kha vha tšatšuvhe vhagudi vha n'wale maraga sa Mushumo 1.
6. Maraga dzothe dzo tea u n'waliwa kha SA-SAMS. Yone i do vhalela uya nga hune dza lemelisa zwone.
7. SA-SAMS i dovha hafhu ya shumisa maraga dzine dza shumisiwa kha riphotho dza vhagudi musi kotara i tshi fhela.

GIREDI 3 TERM 1 LUAMBO LWA HAYANI	T1 MUÑWALO	T1 U THETSCHELESA NA U AMBA	T1 MIBVUMO	T1 U VHALA KHATHIHI	T1 U VHALA NGA ZWIGWADA	T1 U N'WALA	MULINGO WA VUNDU
MARAGA	10	10	10	10	10	10	
DATUMU/ VHEGE	8			6	7		
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

MUSHUMO 1 MUÑWALO

Maḍuvha na maitele:

1. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou ṅwala muñwalo, kha vha tandule kilasi vha sedze vhagudi vha tshi khou ṅwala.
2. Nga vhege 8, kha vha kuvhanganye bugu dza vhagudi dza muñwalo na u ṅwalela.
3. Kha vha sedze bugu dza vhagudi vha ṭhaṭhuvhe vhagudi vho sedza rubiriki ire afho fhasi.
4. Kha vha ṅwale maraga kha bugu ya u rekhodela.

Fhethu huno Ṭhaṭhuvhiwa	Ha athu kona		U a kona		U a konesa	
U ṅwala maḷedere nga ṭithihi nga ṭithihi: luvhilo na mañwalele	Mugudi u ṅwala nga u ongolowa. Maḷedere a madanzi na maḷedere maṭuku ha ngo ṅwalwa zwone, ha koni u sia tshikhala tsho teaho.	1	Mugudi u ṅwala nga tshifhinga tsho teaho. Maḷedere a madanzi na maḷedere maṭuku o ṅwalwa zwone, ha koni u sia tshikhala tsho teaho.	2-3	Mugudi u ṅwala nga tshifhinga tsho teaho. Maḷedere a madanzi na maḷedere maṭuku o ṅwalwa zwone, u sia tshikhala tsho teaho	4
U ṅwala nga u pomba: maipfi mapfufhi	Mugudi ha koni u kopa maipfi mapfufhi nga muñwalo wa u pomba.	1	Mugudi u aq kongelwa u kopa maipfi mapfufhi ngamuñwalo wa u pomba, kana mugudi u ṅwala nga u ongolowa.	2	Mugudi u a kopa maipfi mapfufhi nga muñwalo wa u pomba nahone u ṅwala nga u ṭavhanya.	3
U ṅwala nga u pomba: Maḷedere a madanzi	Mugudi ha koni u ṅwala vhunzhi ha madanzi nga muñwalo wa u pomba.	1	Mugudi u a kona u ṅwala vhunzhi ha madanzi nga muñwalo wa u pomba.	2	Mugudi u a kona u ṅwala madanzi nga muñwalo wa u pomba.	3

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

MUSHUMO 1 U VHALA KHATHIHI

Maquvha na maitele:

1. Kha vha ~~thathuvhe~~ vhagudi kha vhege 6, nga tshifhinga tsha u vhala nga zwigwada.
2. Kha vha vhidze tshigwada uri tshi ~~de~~ tshi vhale u fana na nga misi.
3. Kha vha vhale khathihi na tshigwada, vha vhudzise mbudziso hedzi nga murahu:
 - a. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi uri muhumbulo muhulwane wa tshi~~tori~~ ndi uf~~hio~~?
 - b. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso ino ~~to~~da phindulo ya uri vha shumise mihumbulo yavho, sa tsumbo: ni vhona unga hu ~~do~~ bvelela mini nga murahu? / arali zwa bvelela kha inwi ni nga ita mini? / ni vona unga zwovha zwo tea u ita nga~~ur~~alo? Ndingani ni tshi ralo?
4. Kha vha ~~thathuvhe~~ mugudi mu~~hwe~~ na mu~~hwe~~ vha tshi khou shumisa rubiriki ire hafha fhasi.
5. Kha vha rekhode maraga kha bugu ya u rekhodela.

Fhethu huno thathuvhiwa	Ha athu kona		U a kona		U a konesa	
U thetshesela nga vhuronwane.	Mugudi u a kondelwa u thetshesela musi mudededzi a tshi vhala.	1	Mugudi u a lingedza u thetshesela musi mudededzi a tshi khou vhala.	2	Mugudi u a thetshesela tshifhinga tsho the musi mudededzi a tshi khou vhala.	3
U vhona muhumbulo muhulwane	Mugudi u a kondelwa u vhona muhumbulo muhulwane wa tshi tori .	1	Mugudi u sumbedza a tshi pfesesa muhumbulo muhulwane wa tshi tori fhedzi ha koni koni u zwi talutshedza .	2-3	Mugudi u kona u vhona muhumbulo muhulwane wa tshi tori nahone u a kona u amba muhumbulo nga u tavhanya na u di themba kha zwine a khou amba.	4
Fhindula mbudziso dza u shumisa muhumbulo	Mugudi ha athu kona u fhindula mbudziso dza u shumisa muhumbulo wawe ene mune.	1	Mugudi u a lingedza u fhindula mbudziso dza u shumisa muhumbulo wawe ene mune.	2	Mugudi u a kona u fhindula mbudziso dza u shumisa muhumbulo wawe ene mune zwavhu di .	3

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

MUSHUMO 1 U VHALA NGA ZWIGWADA

Maḍuvha na maitele:

1. Kha vha ite ngudo iyi kha vhege 7, nga tshifhinga tsha u vhala nga zwigwada.
2. Kha vha vhudze mugudi nga muthihi nga muthihi uri vha vhalele nṱha.
3. Tshi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso mmbili.
4. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso nthihi ino bva kha zwe vha vhala. Tsumbo:
 - Ndi nnyi ...?
 - Ndi mini ...?
 - Ndi ngafhi ...?
5. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso ya u konḁa kana yo ṱandavhuwaho ine ya ṱoḁa mihumbulo ya vhagudi. Tsumbo:
 - Ni humbula ungari ...?
 - Ni nga ita mini ...?
6. Kha vha ṱhathuvhe mugudi muṱwe na muṱwe vha tshi khou shumisa rubiriki ire hafha fhasi.
7. Kha vha rekhode maraga kha bugu ya u rekhodela.

Fhethu huno ṱhathuvhiwa	Ha athu kona		U a kona		U a konesa	
U vhala nga u elela	Mugudi u a konḁelwa u vhala nga u elela kana u vhala ipfi nga ṱithihi nga ṱithihi.	1	Mugudi u a lingedza u vhala fhedzi u ita a tshi ima vhukati.	2-3	Mugudi u a vhala bugu zwavhudi a dovha a ima fhethu hure na zwiga zwa u awela.	4-5
U vhona ipfi na tshikili tsha u peleṱa.	Mugudi u a konḁelwa u vhala maipfi a ' u vhona wa vhala' na u peleṱa maipfi a mibvumo.	1	Mugudi u a vhona na u vhala maipfi manzhi a ' u vhona wa vhala' na u peleṱa maipfi a mibvumo. w	2	. Mugudi u a vhona na u vhala maipfi a ' u vhona wa vhala' na u peleṱa maipfi a mibvumo nga u ṱavhanya.	3
U fhindula mbudziso dza zwo vhaliwaho	Mugudi ha athu kona u fhindula mbudziso dza u fhindula nga mulomo.	0	Mugudi u a kona u fhindula mbudziso dza u fhindula phindulo dza u leluwa.	1	Mugudi u a kona u fhindula mbudziso dza u fhindula phindulo dza u leluwa a dovha hafhu a dzhenelela kha nyambedzano ya mbudziso dza u konḁa dzine a fhindula nga u shumisa muhumbulo wawe.	2

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

U Maka mulingo wa u Peleṭa na u Ita Girafu ya Mupeleṭo

U maka Mulingo wa u Peleṭa

- Maipfi a mupeleṭo – kha vha fhe maraga 1 kha ipfi lo peleṭiwaho zwone.
- Fhungo – kha vha fhe maraga 1 ya ipfi liṅwe na liṅwe; maraga 1 ya danzi mathomoni a fhungo; na maraga 1 ya tshithoma magumoni a fhungo.
- Maraga guṭe dza mulingo ndi 20.

I ita Girafu.

- Zwino ngauri vhagudi vha a kona u ita girafu ya mulingo wa mupeleṭo, kha vha ri vha u dirowe dzibuguni dzavho.
- Vhege iṅwe na iṅwe vhagudi vha fanela u khaṭara buṭoko u sumbedza he vha swika hone.
- Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha fanela u lingedza u khwinisa mushumo wavho vhege iṅwe na iṅwe!
- Musi kotara i tshi fhela, kha vha sumbedze vhagudi u vhona malamba avho nga u vha vhudzisa mbudziso dzino fana na hedzi:
 - Ro ṅwala mipeleṭo mingana kotara iyi?
 - Maraga dzanu dza ṅthesa ndi nngana? No dzi wana nga vhege ifhio? No ḡi pfa hani?
 - Maraga dzanu dza fhasisa ndi nngana? No dzi wana nga vhege ifhio? No ḡi pfa hani?
 - Ndi vhege nngana dze na wana 10 kana u fhirisa 10?
 - Ndi vhege nngana dze na wana 9 kana fhasi ha 9?
 - No ḡi phina nga u ita girafu yanu? Ndingani no ḡiphina kana ndi ngani ni sa zwi takaleli?
- Girafu I fanela u vhonala sa hezwi:

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

GIRAFU YANGA YA MULINGO WA U PELEŦA									
20									
19									
18									
17									
16									
15									
14									
13									
12									
11									
10									
9									
8									
7									
6									
5									
4									
3									
2									
1									
0									
	VHEGE3	VHEGE4	VHEGE5	VHEGE6	VHEGE7	VHEGE8	VHEGE9	VHEGE10	VHEGE11

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

1. The group guided reading programme can be used with:
 - a. **The DBE Workbook**
 - b. The **Vula Bula Series** (provided by the NECT)
 - c. The DBE Graded Readers
 - d. Any other set of reading books that your school may have
2. The programme is structured to help you identify what to do every week. This includes:
 - a. The Pre - read that you must teach the learners
 - b. The pages that you must read
 - c. The oral comprehension questions that you must ask the learners
3. In preparation for group guided reading, divide the class into groups.
 - a. Groups must be same ability groups
 - b. Groups should ideally have between 4 and 6 learners
 - c. Do not have more than 10 groups
4. During group guided reading sessions, settle the rest of the class and make sure that they have written work to complete.
5. Also make sure that the rest of the class has access to books or other reading materials for Paired or Independent Reading.
 - As learners finish their written work, they should collect a book.
 - Teach learners the five finger strategy to use during paired or independent reading.
6. Then:
 - a. Call one group of learners to come and read
 - b. Have one, standard place where learners come and sit with you for group reading
 - c. Have the correct reading books ready, or train learners to bring their DBE Workbooks with them when they are called to read
7. Do the following activities in each group guided reading session:
 - a. Teach the group the 'look and say' words.
 - b. Orientate learners to the text and ask them to predict what the story will be about.
 - c. Tell learners to silently read the text on their own.
 - d. Next, listen to each learner read part of the text aloud.
 - e. Tell the group to read all pages again, this time in silence.
 - f. Ask different learners the questions to check their understanding of the story.

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

Group Reading Programme: DBE Workbook Texts

Grade 3 TERM 1



WEEK 3			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Duvha la zwipotso	
PAGES:		10	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
vhudza	sumbedza	zwipotso	phosiṭara
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Vhana vha tea u ita mini nga duvha la zwipotso?		Vha tea u thusa vhoṭhe.	
Lufuno u do thusa nga u ita mini?		U do thusa nga u fara phosiṭara mudavhini.	
Ndi nnyi ane a do ita mathuthuba a u rengisa?		Ndamulelo u do ita mathuthuba.	
Ndumeliso u do ita mini?		U do dzhenisa mathuthuba phakhetheni.	
Ndi nnyi a no do sima nyimbo?		Ndi Ntakadzeni.	

WEEK 4			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Zwipotso zwo pfuvha	
PAGES:		14-15	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
khwine	tshifhinga	vhanda	thimu
pfuvha	zwipotso	mapfene	mubvumo
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Vhana vho vha vha tshi khou ḑi phina nga mini?		Vho vha vha tshi khou ḑi phina nga zwipotso.	
Mapfene o vha o tsitsa mini?		O vha o tsitsa vhana.	
Ho pfala mubvumo wa mini?		Mubvumo wa mvula.	
Mapfene o tsitsa vhana zwi amba mini?		Zwi amba uri ho vha ho takaliwa.	
Mvula yin a nga khalaṅwaha ifhio?		Yi na tshilimo.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 5			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Duvha la laiburari.	
PAGES:		22	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
laiburari	milinga	kungulusa	tshidulo
thusana	nnzhi	mbwandameli	duḏumela
lwanzheni	ḡivhazwakale		
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Laiburari hu na mini?		Hu na bugu nnzhi.	
Ndi bugu de ye ya takadza?		Ndi bugu ya mafhungo a bere tshena.	
Bere ya hone I kona mini?		I kona u bambela lwanzheni I sa mbwandameli.	
Ndi nnyi a no funesa ḡivhazwakale?		Ndi Vhonani.	
Ndi ifhio thero ine na I funesa tshikoloni?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene muḡe.	

WEEK 6			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Muzwala wanga	
PAGES:		38	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
dzina	ḡirese	muzwala	wanga
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Vhurifhi vhu khou yak ha nnyi?		Vhu khou yak ha muzwala.	
Ri tshi ḡwala vhurifhi ri thoma nga mini?		Ri thoma nga aḡiresi.	
Ndingani ri tshi ḡwala aḡiresi?		Uri vhu kone u swika kha muthu o teaho.	
Magumoni a vhurifhi ri ḡwala mini?		Ri ḡwala dzina la muḡwali.	
ḡiresi yanu ndi ifhio?		Phindulo ya mugudi ene muḡe.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 7			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		U wana zwithu.	
PAGES:		50	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
zwifanyiso	tevhekana	hazwo	tshiñwe
ngona			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ndi tshifhinga tshifhio tshine ra wana dzimpho?		Phindulo yo teaho.	
Kha tshifanyiso tsha vhuraru hu khou bvelela mini?		Mupopi u khou dzheniswa bogisini.	
Ndingani a tshi khou dzhenisiwa bogisini?		Phindulo yo teaho.	
Bugu ndi ya muvhala de?		Ndi ya lutombo.	
Kha tshifanyiso tsha u thoma mutukana u khou ita mini?		U khou vhala bugu.	

WEEK 8			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Phathi na pikiniki	
PAGES:		58	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
phathi	pikiniki	khonani	bebwa
mutambo	ngafhi		
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Dzina lanu ni pfi nnyi?		Phindulo ya mugudi ene muṅe.	
Khonani yanu ya mbiluni ndi nnyi?		Phindulo ya mugudi ene muṅe.	
Khonani ya mbiluni zwi amba mini?		Zwi amba khonani ine wa l funesa.	
Ndingani ni tshi mu funesa?		Phindulo ya mugudi ene muṅe.	
Ni dzhena ngafhi tshikolo?		Dzina la tshikolo tsha henefho.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 9			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Muṭa ure na mutakalo.	
PAGES:		60	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
ḽantshi	tshuṅwahaya	tshifhinga	
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Tshau thoma u itiwa musi muthu a tshi vuwa ndi mini?		Ndi u ṭamba.	
ḽantshi ndi zwiliwa zwa tshifhinga ḽe?		Ndi zwiliwa zwa masiari.	
Ndingani a tshi sheledza ngade?		Ngauri hu na miroho yo ṭavhiwaho.	
Nga 4:00 u ita mini?		U ṅwala tshuṅwahaya.	
Inwi ni eḽela nga tshifhinga ḽe?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi.	

WEEK 10			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		Fhethu hune ra nga dala.	
PAGES:		70	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
ndaulwanzhe	akhwariam	khebulu	ṭhuda
nngwe	ṭhodzini	nnzhi	hangwa
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Table mountain ri gonya nga mini?		Ri gonya nga goloi ya khebulu.	
Arali ni sa ofhi ni nga ita mini?		Ni nga tala tshinwi na dzishaka.	
Gold Reef City ni dzhena ngafhi?		Ni dzhena mugodini.	
Limpopo ni ḽo vhona mini?		Ni ḽo vhona miri mihulu na milapfulapfu.	
Ambani phukha mmbili dze na vhala ngadzo.		Tshiṭoni, ṭhuda, tshugulu na zwiṅwe.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 11			
DATE:			
BOOK:		DBE Workbook 1	
TITLE:		U ñwala gurannda.	
PAGES:		76-77	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
gurannda	ngafhi	thoho	
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Gurannda ndi mini?		Ndi bammberi lo ñwaliwaho mafhungo.	
Ndi ngafhi huñwe hune ra wana mafhungo?		Radio na TV.	
Ndingani ri tshi tea u vhala gurannda?		Uri ri kone u ñvha zwino khou bvelela lifhasini.	
Ndi ifhio gurannda ine na l ñvha?		Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene mune.	
Mathomoni a tshitori hu tea u vha na mini?		Hu tea u vha na thoho ya mafhungo.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

Group Reading Programme: Vula Bula Series

Grade 3 TERM 1



WEEK 3			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Sogisi lo xelaho	
PAGES:		2-4	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
mamvele	kwatesaho	tshiñwe	ambara
divhitha			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Lo lo u di lugisela u ya ngafhi?		U di lugisela u ya tshikoloni.	
Lo lo o xedza mini?		O xedza sogisi.	
Fhethu ha u thoma he a sedza ndi ngafhi?		O sedza fhasi ha mmbete.	
Ndingani Lo lo o tavha mukosi?		Ndi ngauri o vhona buvhi lihulu.	
Ndingani hu na buvhi fhasi has mmbete?		Phindulo ya mugudi ene mune	

WEEK 4			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Sogisi lo xelaho	
PAGES:		5-8	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
litwu	hembe	xelaho	
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ndingani sogisi lo xela?		Phindulo ya mugudi ene mune.	
Sogisi lawe o li wana ngafhi?		O li wana tshikwamani tsha vhurukhu.	
Ndingani lo vha li tshikwamani?		Phindulo ya mugudi ene mune.	
Lo lo a nga vha o swika tshikoloni nga tshifhinga? Ndingani?		A nga vha o swika o lenga ngauri o vha a tshi khou sedza sogisi lo xelaho.	
Zwo vha zwo tea uri a ye tshikoloni o lenga nga mulandu wa sogisi?		Phindulo ya mugudi ene mune.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 5			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Funi, ni hule! Ni hule!	
PAGES:		10-16	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
dzangalelo	nanzwa	mmbwa	khwinesa
nwehwela	sinyalala	tsheri	nthe
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ndi nnyi ane la vha duvha lawe la mabebo?		Ndi duvha la Funi la mabebo.	
U na mihwaha mingana?		U na mihwaha ya rathi.	
Funi u funesa kekhe de?		U funesa kekhe ya tshokolethe.	
Mmbwa ya Funi yo ita mini?		Yo huvha nga dakalo.	
Ndingani mme vho tshea zwilai zwa rathi zwa kekhe?		Ngauri Funi u na mihwaha ya rathi.	

WEEK 6			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Hu ḡo tevhela mini?	
PAGES:		18-24	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
mathukhwi	ongolowa	nkuḁa	vusuluswa
vhofhiwa	pfukha	dzhia	muḁwe
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Rudzi ndi mutukana ḡe?		Ndi mutukana a sa ṱhogomeli.	
Rudzi u sokou gidimela ngafhi?		U sokou gidimela tshiṱaraṱani.	
Rudzi o ṱoḁa u itwa mini?		O ṱoḁa u tshaisiwa nga thekhisi.	
O dinalela nga mini?		O dinalea nge muḁwe na muḁwe a mu kwaṱela.	
Ndi nnyi o ṱoḁaho u kuḁiwa nga gethe?		Khaladzi awe o ṱoḁa u kuḁiwa nga gethe.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 7			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Tshifanyiso tsha zwivhumbeo	
PAGES:		26-32	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
thofunderaru	tshinambatedzi	tshitendeledzi	khudanna
zwigandisi	pitsa	rekhetengele	
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Vhana vha vhutsila vha do ita mini?		Vha do ola zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho.	
Dzirula na dzibuloko dzi thusa vhana u ita mini?		Dzi vha thusa u ola.	
Vhana vho vha vha na zwivhumbeo zwingana zwo fhambanaho?		Vho vha vha na zwivhumbeo zwa tahe.	
Ambani zwivhumbeo zwiṱa zwo fhambanaho.		Zwivhumbeo zwiṱa zwo fhambanaho.	
Tshitendeledzi tshi fana na mini?		Tshi fana na bola.	

WEEK 8			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Baba muleli wa ṛwana.	
PAGES:		2-8	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
leluwa	dzika	fhonda	kudade
zwitambisi	hashekanya	bonya	ṛwana.
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ndingani baba vha tshi khou sala na ṛwana?		Ndi ngauri mme vha khou ya mutanganoni.	
Ndi lwavhungana baba vha tshi sala na ṛwana?		Ndi lwauthoma baba vha tshi sala na ṛwana.	
Baba vhoṛi mini musi ṛwana a tshi lila lwa u thoma?		Baba vhoṛi” kha ri tshine”	
Ndingani ṛwana o isa phanda na u lila?		Ndi ngauri ṛwana o vha a sa toḽi u tshina.	
Mme vha tshi vhuya vho wana baba na ṛwana vho ita mini?		Vho vha vho eḽela.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 9			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		U nea ndi zwavhuḁi.	
PAGES:		10-15	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
malwelavanda	nnyi	zwienge	mabvani
dzitsiwana	tenengedza	mwemwela	sentharani
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ndingani ene na mmeawe vha tshi khou ya sentharani?		Senthara yo humbela vhadzulapo u nyikela nga mitshelo.	
Ndingani ene na khotsi awe vha tshi nikela nga dzipiere?		Ndi ngauri ndi mitshelo ine vha l funesa.	
Ndi nnyi ane a vha muongi kiliniki?		Makhadzi ndi muongi kiliniki.	
Makhulu vho ita mini tshigodelo tsha maberegisi?		Makhulu vho tengenedza tshigedelo tsha maberegisi.	
Ni vhona unga mitshelo l do liwa nga nnyi?		Phindulo yo teaho.	

WEEK 10			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Tshimonamone	
PAGES:		18-24	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
murunzini	khwaṁhisa	tshandzunguluwe	tsitsirimba
swika	khwine	silingwa	nyanyuwa
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Mmbwa dzi a tshimbiszwā ngafhi?		Mmbwa dzi a tshimbidzwa phakhani.	
Vhathu vha dzula mirunzini vha tshi ita mini?		Vha dzula murunzini vha tshi haseledza.	
Ndi mini zwine vhana vha tambesa zwone?		Vha tamba muswinki, tshisuvhisi na tshimonemone.	
Ndi nnyi o swikaho phakani a livha kha tshimonemone?		Ndi Dowelani.	
Dowelani o ita mini kha tshimonemone?		O thoma u silingwa.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 11			
DATE:			
BOOK:		Vula Bula	
TITLE:		Afha hu dzula nnyi?	
PAGES:		25 - 32	
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
ndeve	fhambanaho	mutshila	ngweṇa
ḽiṇulakhovhe	maṇangamaḽi	mvuvhu	lwanzhe
zwitshile	madidinngwe		
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	
Ambani phukha mmbili dzi no dzula damuni.		Ndi mvuvhu na ngweṇa.	
Fhethu huno wanala muṭavha fhedzi ndingafhi?		Ndi swogani.	
Ndi mini tshi no zwima dziphala?		Ndi madidinngwe.	
Mepe ure kha siaṭari 32 ndi wa ngafhi?		Ndi mepe wa Afurika Tshipembe.	
Ndingani ri songo tea u vhulaha dziphukha?		Phindulo ya mugudi ene muṇe.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

Group Reading Programme:

Grade 3 TERM 1



WEEK 3			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

WEEK 4			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 5			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

WEEK 6			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 7			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

WEEK 8			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 9			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

WEEK 10			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbudziso:		Phindulo:	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 11			
DATE:			
BOOK:			
TITLE:			
PAGES:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
COMPREHENSION:			
Mbuziso:		Phindulo:	

POSTERS

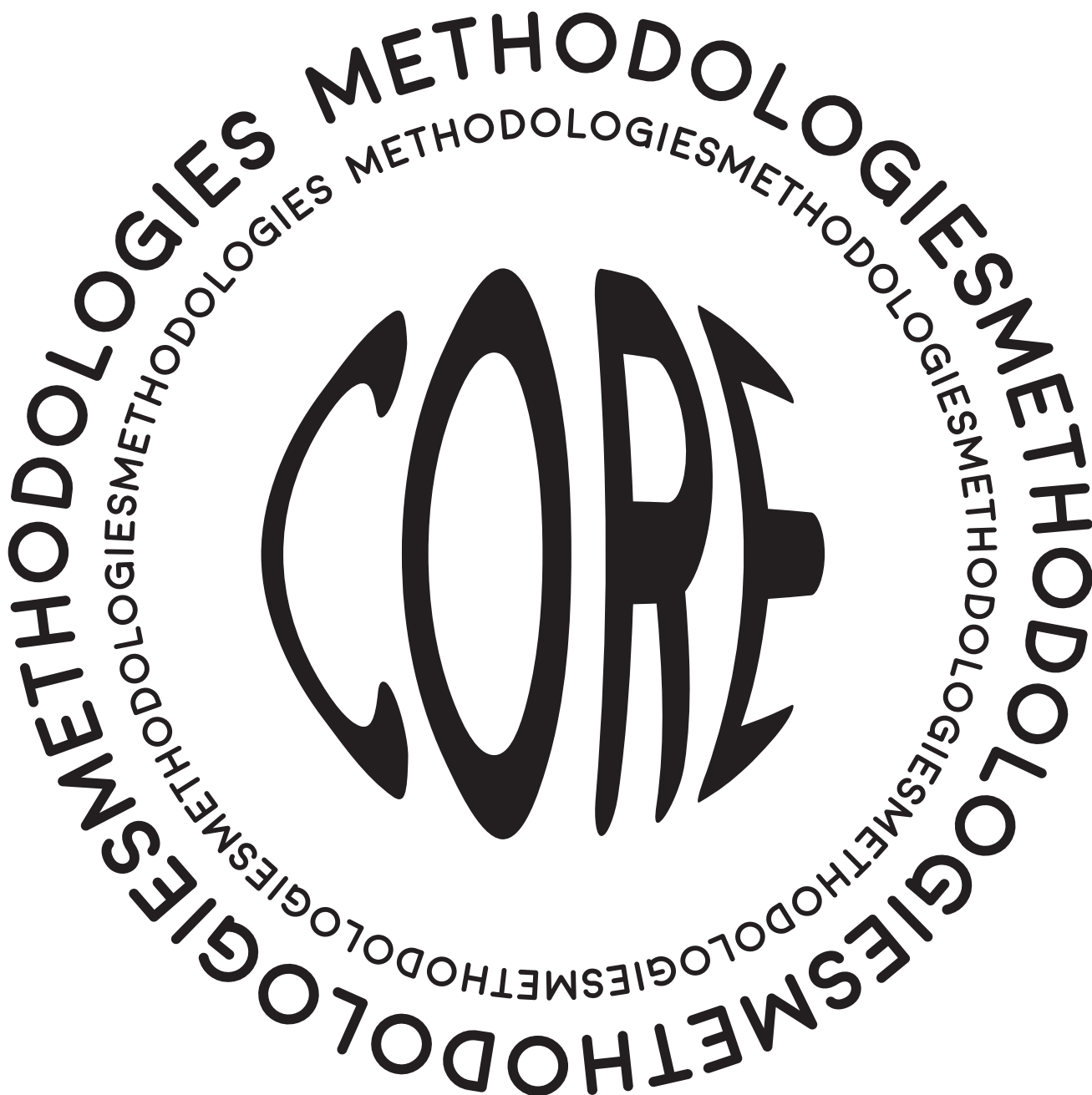
Weeks 3-7: VHUGALAPHUKHA



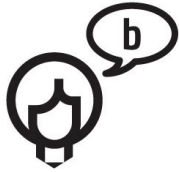
Weeks 8 - 11: UVHA A ZWIPOTSO



CORE METHODOLOGIES



CORE METHODOLOGIES



**PHONICS: NEW SOUND AND PICTURE MIND MAP /
MIBVUMO:MUBVUMO MUSWA NA MAPA WA
MUHUMBULO**

Hu do ɬoɬea:

- Magaraɬa a mubvumo
- Zwifanyiso zwa zwithu kana zwone zwithu zwonezwiɬe zwi no thoma nga mubvumo

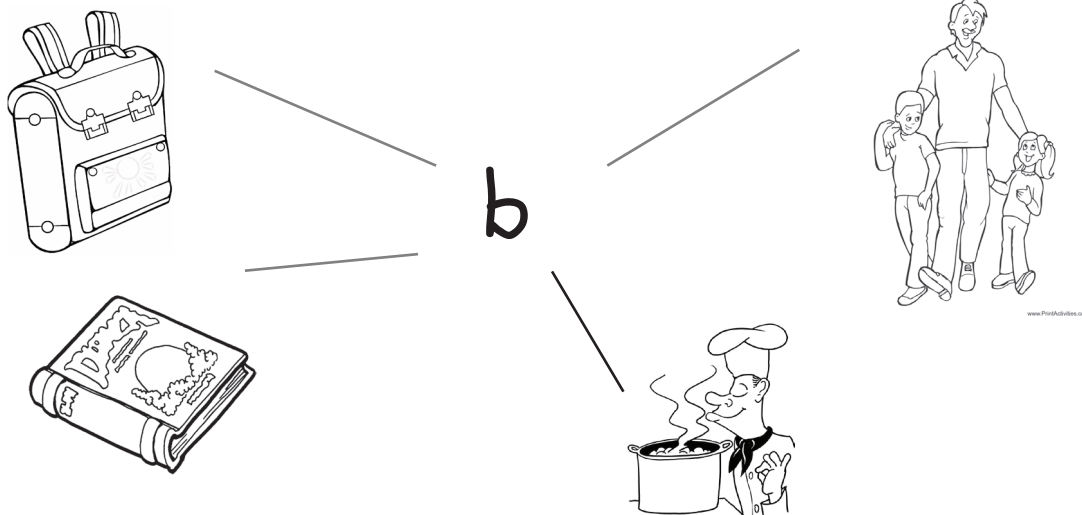
Oraɬa:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi vha vha tshetshelese.
2. Kha vha ambe mubvumo luraru vha ri vhagudi vha u dovholole.
3. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze vha tshetshelese, vha vha sumbedze garaɬa ɬa mubvumo musi vha tshi khou u amba. Kha vha dovholole mubvumo luraru.
4. Kha vha vhudzise zwigwada zwo fhambanaho zwa vhagudi na nga muthihi muthihi uri vha vhale mubvumo u re kha garaɬa.
5. Sumbedzani vhagudi zwifanyiso kana zwithu zwa vhukuma zwine zwa thoma nga mubvumo , vha humbele vhagudi vha ambe madzina azwo.
6. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi arali vha tshi nga kona u topola maɬwe maipfi a no thoma nga mubvumo – kha vha dovholole maipfi musi vhagudi vha tshi khou a amba, vha tshi khou ombedzela mubvumo.

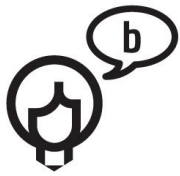
U ɬwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule siaɬari ɬi no tevhela ɬi songo ɬwalelwaho buguni dzavho.
2. Kha vha vha sumbedze kuɬwalele kwa ɬedere ya mubvumo vhukati ha siaɬari.
3. Kha vha ole zwithu zwi no lingana zwiɬa kana zwa rathi zwi no thoma nga mubvumo u mona na ɬedere.
4. Vhagudi vha fanela u ɬwalulula nga u ɬavhanya mapa wa muhumbulo buguni dzavho.
5. Vhagudi vha nga ɬi engedza zwiɬwe zwifanyiso zwavho kha mapa wa muhumbulo.

TSUMBO:



CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: NEW SOUND AND SPELLING WORDS / MIBVUMO: MIBVUMO MISWANA MAIPFI A U PELEṬA

Vha ḡo ṭḡḡa:

- Garaṭa ya mubvumo
- Zwifanyiso zwa zwithu kana zwithu zwa vhukuma zwi no thoma nga mubvumo
- Mutevhe wa maipfi a u peleṭa o ṇwalwa kha bodo ya tshoko

Orala:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi vha vha thetshesele.
2. Kha vha ambe mubvumo luraru vha ri vhagudi vha u dovhole.
3. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze vha thetshesele, vha vha sumbedze garaṭa ya mubvumo musi vha tshi khou u amba. Kha vha dovholole mubvumo luraru.
4. Kha vha humbele zwigwada zwo fhambanaho zwa vhagudi na muthihi nga muthihi u vhalala mubvumo kha garaṭa.
5. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi zwifanyiso zwa zwithukana zwithu zwa vhukuma zwi no thoma nga mubvumo, vha humbele vhagudi vha ambe madzina a hezwo zwithu.
6. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi arali vha tshi nga kona u topola maṇwe maipfi ano thoma nga mubvumo – kha vha dovholole maipfi musi vhagudi vha tshi khou a amba, vha tshi khou ombedzela mubvumo.
7. Kha vha sumbedzele kha mutevhe wa u peleṭa a rea kha bodo ya tshoko. Kha vha talele nga fhasi mubvumo u re kha ipfi.
8. Kha vha ye kha mutevhe wa maipfi na vhagudi vha tshi khu bvumisa ipfi liṇwe na liṇwe vha ṭalutshedze zwine ṭa amba zwone.

U ṇwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule siaṭari ṭi no tevhela ṭi songo ṇwalelwaho buguni dzavho.
2. Kha vha ye kha mbekanyo ya mutevhe wa mupeleṭo u re kha bodo ya tshoko:
 - Ṭhoho yo ṇwalwa ṇṭha nga thungo ya tshanda tsha monde.
 - Datumu yo ṇwalwa ṇṭha nga thungo ya tshanda tshaula.
 - Maipfi a u peleṭa o nomboriwa nga vhudele kha kholumu mbili.
3. Vhagudi vha fanela u ṇwalulula datumu, ṭhoho na maipfi a u peleṭa buguni dzavho.
4. Arali vhagudi vho ṭavhanya u fhedza, vha fanela u ita ṇḡowe ṇḡowe ya u peleṭa maipfi.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

TSUMBO:

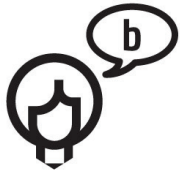
Maipfi a u peleta: S

21 March 2016

1. Sara
3. sase
5. soso
7. sola
9. sima

2. sea
4. sefo
6. sala
8. suka
10. sia

CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: WORD MIND MAPS / MIBVUMO: MAPA WA MAIPFI

Hu do tōdea:

- Garaṭa ṭa mubvumo
- Zwifanyiso zwa zwithu kana zwithu zwone zwiṇe zwi no thoma nga mbvumo

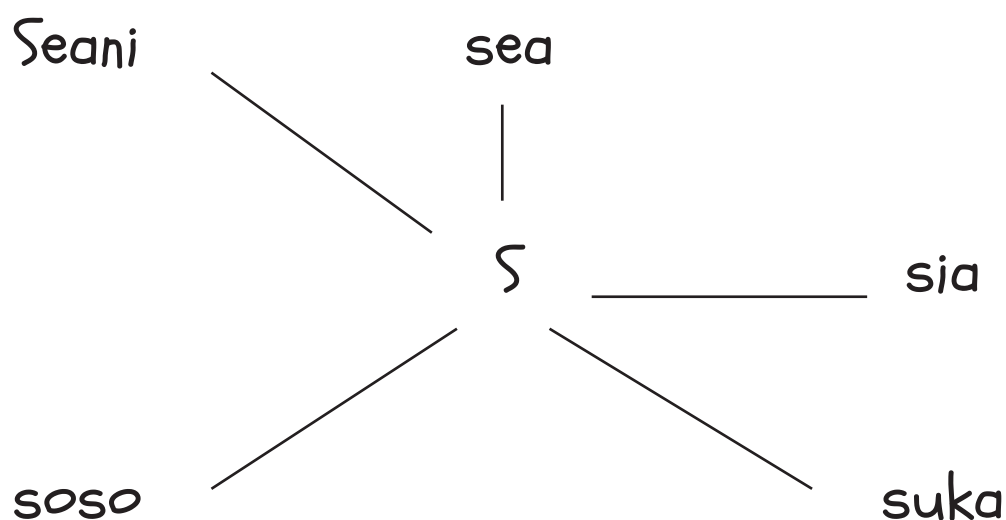
Orala:

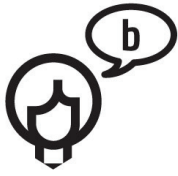
1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi vha vha tshetshelese
2. Kha vha dovhole mubvumo vha na vhagudi: kha vha ambe mubvumo luraru vha ri vhagudi vha u dovholole.
3. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze vha tshetshelese, vha vha sumbedze garaṭa i re na mubvumo une na khou amba. Kha vha dovholole mubvumo luraru.
4. Kha vha humbele vha topole maṇwe maipfi a no thoma nga mubvumo – kha vha dovholole maipfi musi vhagudi vha tshi khou a amba, vha tshi khou ombedzela mubvumo.

U ṇwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule bugu dzavho kha siaṭari ṭi tevhelaho ṭi so ngo ṇwalelwaho.
2. Kha vha vha vhudze vha ṇwale datumu na ṭhoho.
3. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha vha vhudze vha ṇwale mubvumo vhukati ha siaṭari.
4. Tsha u fhedzisela, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ole mitalo ya 4 u swika kha 6 u bva kha mubvumo.
5. Vha fanela u ṇwala ipfi ṭine ṭa shumisa mubvumo mafheloni a mutalo muṇwe na muṇwe.
6. Arali vha na tshifhinga, vha nga ḡi ola tshifanyiso tsini na ipfi ṭiṇwe na ṭiṇwe.

TSUMBO:





PHONICS: DBE WORKBOOK / MIBVUMO: BUGU DZA DBE

Hu do todea:

- Garaṭa lamubvumo
- Bugu dza vhagudi dza DBE

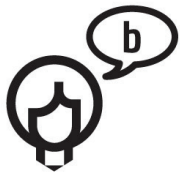
Oraḷa:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi vha vha thetshesele.
2. Kha vha humbele zwigwada zwo fhambanaho zwa vhagudi na muthihi nga muthihi vha vhale mubvumo u re kha garaṭa.
3. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi arali vha tshi nga kona u topola ipfi liṅwe na liṅwe li no thoma nga mubvumo.

U ṅwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule bugu dzavho dza DBE kha siaṭari li re lone.
2. Vhagudi vha songo doba penisela kana peni zwino – vha fanela u thetshesela zwavhuḍi.
3. Nga vhuronwane kha vha ṭalutshedze vhagudi mushumo u itela uri vha divhe tshoṭhe zwine vha fanela u ita.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: SPIDER WORDS / MIBVUMO:MAIPFI A BUVHI

Vha do toda:

- Mubvumo wo n'waliwa nga maḽadere madenya kha bodo ya tshoko

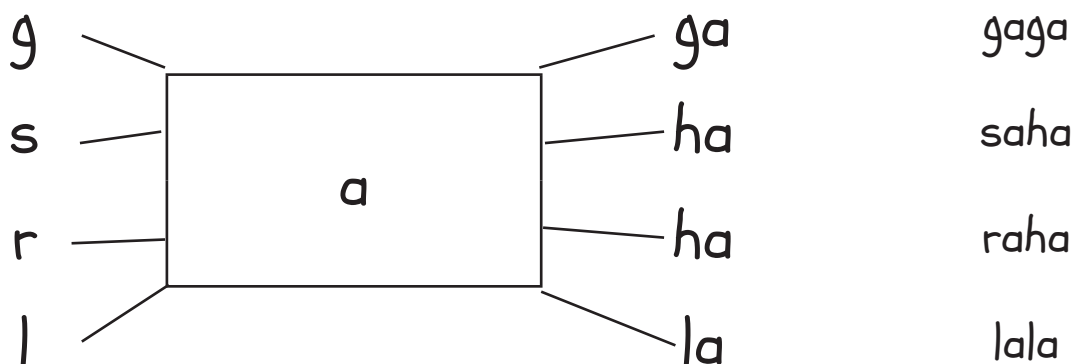
Oraḽa:

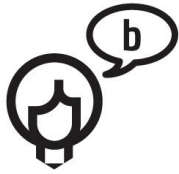
1. Kha vha dzudzanye kḽasi u ri vha wane tshenzhemo yavho.
2. Kha vha sumbe mubvumoure kha bodo ya tshoko vha humbele vhagudi vho fhambanaho uri vha u vhale.
3. Kha vha humbele vhagudi uri vha ambe maipfi ane a ashumisa mubvumo wonoyo (hu nga vha hu mathomoni a ipfi kana vhukati ha ipfi).
4. Musi vha tshi khou amba ipfi, kha vha vha sumbedze kuḽwalele kwaḽo sa ipfi ḽa buvhi, vha tshi khou shumisa mubvumo u re kha buḽoko.
5. Kha vha sumbedze nga nḽila ine buḽoko ya vha mutumbu wa buvhi ngayo , nahone mitalo na maipfi zwa sedzea sa milenzhe ya buvhi.

U n'wala:

1. Kha vha kunakise bodo ya tshoko nga nḽa ha mubvumo ure kha buḽoko.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule siaḽari ḽi no tevhela ḽi songo n'walelwaho buguni dzavho.
3. Vhagudi vha fanela u n'wala datumu na tḽoho : Maipfi a Buvhi, nahone vha zwi talele nga fhasi.
4. Vhagudi vha kone u n'wala maipfi maḽ u mona na 'mutumbu' wa buvhi. (Vha fanela u n'wala maipfi maḽa ngauri mabuvhi a na milenzhe ya malo.)

TSUMBO:





PHONICS: SENTENCES / MIBVUMO: MAFHUNGO

Vha do toḁa:

- Mutevhe wa maipfi a u peleḁa o ṁwaliwa kha bodo ya tshoko

Oraḁa:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye kiḁasi uri vha kone u wana tshenzhemo yavho.
2. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi mutevhe wa maipfi wo ṁwalwaho kha bodo ya tshoko.
3. Kha vha humbele vhagudi vho fhambanaho vha ambe fhungo ḁine ḁa katela ipfi ḁa mupeleḁo.
4. Kha vha fhungo ḁithihi ḁo fhelelaho kha bodo ya tshoko, vha sumbedzele uri ḁi thoma nga danzi ḁa fhela nga tshithoma. Kha vha talele nga fhasi ipfi ḁa mupeleḁo kha fhungo.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha khou ya u ṁwala mafhungo mararu u swika kha maḁanu ane a katela maipfi a amupeleḁo.
6. Kha vha vha vhudzise arali vha tshi toḁa thuso u ṁwala ḁiṁwe na ḁiṁwe ḁa maipfi ḁa mafhungo a vho. Kha vha ṁwale haya maipfi kha bodo ya tshoko.

U ṁwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule siaḁari li tevhelaho hu songo ṁwalelwaho buguni dzavho.
2. Vhagudi vha fanela u ṁwala datumu na ḁhoho : Vha fanela u talela nga fhasi hezwi Mafhungo a Mupeleḁo.
3. Vhagudi vha kone u ṁwala mafhungo a vho a no lingana mararu u swika kha maḁanu ane a katela maipfi a mupeleḁo.
4. Kha Gireidi 1, vhagudi vha fanela u ṁwala fhungo ḁithihi fhedzi.
5. Vha fanela u talela nga fhasi ipfi ḁa mupeleḁo kha fhungo ḁiṁwe na ḁiṁwe.

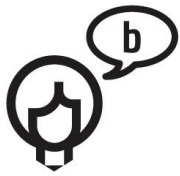
TSUMBO:

Mafhungo a Mupeleḁo

21 March 2016

1. Sara u a sea.
2. O sala hayani.
3. U ri soso a lila.
4. O imela u sola vhathu.
5. Sosana o suka matope

CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: BUILDING AND BREAKING WORDS / IMBVUMO: U FHAṬA NA U KHETHEKANYA MAIPFI

Vha ḁo ṭḁa:

- Mutevhe wa maipfi a u peleṭa o ṇwaliwa kha bodo yau ṇwalela.
- Sethe dza maḁere a mibvumo kha tshigwada tshiṇwe na tshiṇwe (o vhewa kha kubega kwa puḁasitiki)

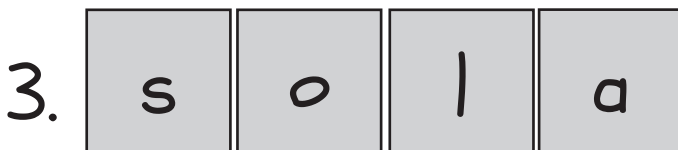
Orala:

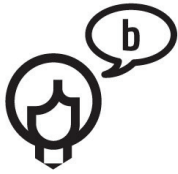
1. Kha vha dzudzanye kḁasi uri vha kone u wana tshenzhemo yavho.
2. Kha vha fhe tshigwada tshiṇwe na tshiṇwe sethe ya maḁere a mibvumo kha kubega kwa puḁasitiki.
3. Vha vhdze vhagudi vha shume vhoṭhe vha tshintshane u fhaṭa maipfi a u peleṭa o ṇwalwaho kha bodo ya tshoko.
4. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha kunakise bodo ya tshokovha vhudze vhagudi u tshintshana kha u lingedza u fhaṭa maipfi avhovha tshi khou shumisa maipfi a amubvumo.
5. Vhagudi vha vhuya vha fhaṭa ipfi, vha fanela u ḁi ṭhukukanya nga u tou bvumisa.
6. Kha vha monamone vha thuse vhagudi hune zwa ṭḁea.

U ṇwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule kha siaṭari ḁi tevhelaho ḁi songo ṇwalelwaho buguni dzavhoto.
2. Vhagudi vha fanela u ṇwala datumu na ṭhoho: U Fhaṭa Maipfi, vha talele hezwi nga fhasi.
3. Vhagudi vha kone u ṇwala mutevhe wa maipfi oṭhe a mubvumo e vha kona u a fhaṭa.

TSUMBO:





PHONICS: SPELLING TESTS / MIBVUMO:MULINGO WA U PELEŤA

Ni do toḡa:

- Bammhiri laṅu la mulingo wa u peleṭa wa vhege
- Nzudzanyo ya mulingo wa u peleṭa yo ṅwalwa kha bodo ya tshoko

Orala:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye kilaṣi uri vha wane tshenzhemo yavho.
2. Kha vha gudise vhagudi u dzudzanyela mulingo wa u peleṭa siaṭari siaṭari.
3. Vha fanela u ṅwala ṭhoho: Mulingo wa u Peleṭa, na datumu ṅṭha kha siaṭari.
4. Vha fanela u peta siaṭari li vha kha hafu, vha nombore 1-5 nga thungo ha mutalo, na 6-10 u tsela fhasi vhukati ha siaṭari.
5. Muṅwe na muṅwe a vhuya a luga, kha vha thome mulingo.

U ṅwala:

1. Nga ṅḡila i no pfala kha vha vhidzele nomboro 1, vha kone u vhidza ipfi la thoma la peleṭa.
2. Vhagudi vha fanela u ṅwala ipfi tsini na nomboro 1 nga ṅḡila ya vhudele.
3. Arali vha sa koni u ipfi vha fanela u ṅwala kutalo tsini na nomboro.
4. Mafheloni a mipfi a a 10, kha vha vha vhalele vhagudi fhungo la mbidzelo. Vha fanela u ṅwala fhungo musi vhone vha tshi khou li amba, vha tshi khou dzhenisa na zwiga.
5. Kha mulingo wiṭhe, vhagudi vha fanela u shuma vho fhumula and nahone vha songo sedza mushumo wa muṅwe.

U maka:

- Mafheloni a mulingo, kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha khou ya u maka bugu dzavho.
- Vha fanela u shumisa khirayoni ya penisela ya muvhala YO VHADIWAHO YA SEKENA.
- Kha vha bvumise ipfi la u thoma la mulingo wa mupeleṭo. Ka vha ṅwale ipfi kha bodo musi vha tshi khou li bvumisa .
- Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha raithise arali lo ṅwalwa nga ṅḡila yone, vha rongise arali li songo ṅwalwa nga ṅḡila yone. Arali ipfi li songo ṅwalwa nga ṅḡila yone vha fanela u ṅwala ipfi li re lone.
- Kha vha ise phanda nga ṅḡila yeneyi na kha maṅwe maipfi.
- Kha vha ṅwale fhungo la mbidzelo kha bodo, ipfi nga ipfi. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi nga ha mibvumo arali huna maipfi a mubvumoa vhege dzo fhiraho.
- Vhaguidi vha fanela u ṅea maraga nthihi kha ipfi liṅwe na liṅwe lo peleṭiwaho nga ṅḡila yone.
- Hezwi zwi ṅea guṭe la 15 la mulingo.
- Musi vho no fhedza u maka, kha vha kuvhanganye bugu dza vhagudi dza u ṅwaleauri vha kone u sedzulusa mvelaphanda ya vhagudi.

TSUMBO:

CORE METHODOLOGIES

Mulingo wa u Peleta

21 March 2016

1. Seani

2. sea

3. sase

4. sefo

5. soso

6. sala

7. sola

8. suka

9. sima

10. sia

Dictation

Seani o sola a sea.



HANDWRITING: GRADE 2 - WRITING NEW LETTER(S), WORDS AND PATTERN / MUÑWALO: GIREIDI 2- U ÑWALA MALEDERE ASWA,NA PHETHENI

Tsivhudzo: Kha hafu ya u thoma ya Gireidi 2, vhagudi vha isa phanda na u khwinisa luvhilo lwavho na u elela musi vha tshi khou ñwala nga madanzi na nga maledere matuku vha tshi khou ñwala nga nthihi. U bva vhukati ha ñwaha, vhagudi vha guda u ñwala nga u tumekanya . Heyi mbekanyamushumo i vhumba u ñwala nga u pomba sa u ñwala nga u tumekanya.

Vha do toḁa:

- Bodo ya tshoko yo kunakiswaho yo talelwaho na mitalo
- Tshathi ya muñwalo
- Vhagudi vha ñwalela buguni dzi re na mitalo ya 17mm kana 8.5mm (nga tshifhinga)
- Vhagudi vha ñwala nga penisela kana bolipheni. (nga tshifhinga)

Orala:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye kilasi uri vha wane tshenzhemo yavho.
2. Kha vha ite chungohi uri vho olela muñwalo mitalo kha bodo ya tshoko.
3. Vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha sedzese musi vha tshi khou ñwala maledere kha bodo ya tshoko.
4. Nga vhuronwane na nga vhudele kha vha ñwale maipfi, vha tshi khou talutshedza vhagudi zwine vha khou ita musi vha tshi khou ñwala.
5. Nga vhuronwane na nga vhudele kha vha ñwale mafhungo , vha tshi khou talutshedza vhagudi zwine vha khou ita musi vha tshi khou ñwala. Vha hambudze vhagudi nga ha fhethu ha u thoma ha ladere inwe na inwe, fhethu hune vha yela hone, u sia zwikhala vhukati ha maipfi, na u shumisa zwiga. Hafhu vha vha hambudze kuñwalele kwa madanzi.
6. Kh vha hambudze vhagudi nga ha vhukhaki vhu no dzula vhu tshi itiwa, e.g. u sa vala maledere; u tendela u ñwala hu tshi vha huhulu kana hu tukusa; u sa ñwala kha mutalo; u sa sia zwikhala vhukati ha maipfi.

U ñwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ñwale vha talele nga fhasi datumu ntha nga thungo ya tshanda tshaula khoneni, vha kone u ñwalulula mibvumo nga vhuronwane, maipfi, mafhungo na dziphetheni.
2. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou shuma, kha vha mona mone kilasini vha tshi khou lugisa vhukhaki na u amba na vhagudi.
3. Kha vha hambudze vhagudi uri vha nga di sedza kha phosita ya muñwalo uri i vha endedze.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

Muñwalo

21 March 2016

s s s s s s s s

sea, sala, sedza, sumba

Ha ngo sedza masia othe.

~~~~~



## HANDWRITING: DBE WORKBOOK / MUÑWALO:BUGU YA DBE

### Hu do tōdea:

- Bodo ya tshoko yo kunakiswaho yo oliwa mitalo
- Tshathi ya muñwalo
- Bugu dza vhagudi dza DBE

### Oraḷa:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha wane tshenzhemo yavho
2. Vha ite chungohi uri vho ola mitalo ya muñwalo kha kha bodo ya tshoko.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze zwavhudi musi vha tshi khou ñwala maḷedere kha bodo.

### U ñwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule bugu dza vhagudi dza DBE kha siatari li re lone.
2. Nga vhuronwane kha vha vha talutshedze zwine vha fanela u ita nga ngoho.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha thome.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES



## READING: LOOK AND SAY WORDS / MAIPFI A U SEDZA NA U AMBA

### Vha do toḁa:

- Magaraṁa a maipfi
- Zwifanyiso zwa zwithu kana zwithu zwone zwiṁe u fanyisedzela ipfi (arali zwi tshi itea)
- Mabambiri mahulwane a vhagudi a u vhala

### Oraḁa:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye kiḁasi uri vha wane tshenzhemo yavho.
2. Kha vha ṭalutshedze vhagudi uri vha khou ya u vha vhalela tshiṭori na u fhindula mbudziso dza nga ha tshiṭori.
3. Phanda vha sa athu u ita hezwi ri fanela u vhala maṁwe maipfi maswa.
4. Kha vha imise garaṁa nthihi nga nthihi vha ambe zwavhuḁi ipfi luvhili, musi vhagudi vho sedza vha tshi khou thetshesela.
5. Arali vha na tshifanyiso tsha tshithu kana tshithu tshone tshiṁe, kha vha sumbedze vhagudi.
6. Hune zwa vha zwa ndeme, kha vha vhudzise arali vhagudi vha tshi ḁivha zwine ipfi ḁa amba – vha ri vha vha sumbedze kana vha vha ṭalutshedze.
7. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha ri vhagudi vha vhale ipfi – vha humbele kiḁasi yoṭhe; zwigwada zwo fhambanaho zwa vhagudi na vhagudi muthihi nga muthihi uri vha vhale ipfi.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze tshivhumbeo na vhulapfu ha ipfi, na ḁedere ya u thoma. Vha fanela u lingedza u humbula uri ipfi ḁi sedzea hani. Kha vha vha vhudze vha ‘dzhie tshinepe tsha ipfi’ nga maṭo avho.
9. Kha vha ḁivhadze ipfi ḁi no tevhela nga ṁḁila yeneḁa vhukumakuma.
10. Kha vha sumbedze kha maipfi mavhili, vha tshi khou humbela vhagudi vho fhambanaho u vhala maipfi.
11. Kha vha ise phanda nga ṁḁila yeneyo u swikela vho vhala maipfi oṭhe a are kha yeneyo ngudo.
12. Kha vha dovholole maipfi oṭhe.
13. Arali vhagudi vha tshi khou kondelwa nga maṁwe maipfi, futelelani kha eneo maipfi.



## READING: PHONIC DECODING / U VHALA: U DEKHOUDA MIBVUMO

1. U dikhouda mibvumo ndi u bvumisa maipfi.
2. Arali mugudi a atshi khou vhalala, a fashiwa kha ipfi, muhumbeleni a bvumise mubvumo.
3. Kha vha thuse mugudi kha mubvumo wa u thoma arali a tshi khou kongelwa.
4. A vhuya a amba mibvumo yothe nga u ongolowa, muhumbeleni uri a dovhe a ambe mibvumo, zwazwino nga u tou tjavhanyedza.
5. Kha vha shumise zwanda zwavho u u sumbedza mugudi uri u fanela 'u sukumedzela mibvumo fhethu huthihi' u swikela a tshi kona u pfa ipfi.
6. Sa tsumbo:
  - a. Mugudi ha koni u vhalala 'hayani'.
  - b. Kha vha mu humbele a i bvumise.
  - c. Kha vha mu fhe mubvumo wa u thoma, 'h'.
  - d. Kha vha mu thuse u u bvumisa nga u ongolowa: h.....a.....y.....a.....n.....i
  - e. Kha vha mu humbele a ai bvumise futhi, nga u tjavhanya: h...a...y...a...n...i
  - f. Kha vha shumise zwanda zwavho u mu sumbedza uri u fanela u sukumedzela mibvumo fhethu huthihi , vha mu vhudze u lingedza u bvumisa nga u tjavhanya : ha...ya...ni
  - g. A dovhe: ha.ya..ni
  - h. Na ipfi: hayani
7. Dziñwe ndila dza u thusa kha u dikhouda mibvumo dzi katela mibvumo:
  - a. U humbela mugudi uri a vhale tshipida tshithihi tsha ipfi mbumbano , a kone u bvumisa tshiñwe tshipida
  - b. Wo sedza kha mathomele na , sa tsumbo: re-ma
  - c. U thusa mugudi u thukukanya ipfi lilapfu uri li vhe kha dzisilebulu
8. Tsivhudzo: hetshi ndi tshikili tshi no konda nga maanda. Kha vha fhe vhagudi thuso nnzhi tsha u thoma , vha songo fhela mbilu, nahone vha vha fhe tshifhinga tsha u ita ndowe ndowe.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES



## READING: SHARED READING / U VHALA:U VHALA KHATHIHI

### Hu do todea:

- Magaraṭa a maipfi a u sedza u ambe
- Zwo ṅwalwaho, zwa u vhalala

### Tsivhudzo:

- U vhalala khathi hi mndi zwa musi vhathu vhoṭhe vha tshi khou vhalala zwo ṅwalwaho zwi no fana. Heyo i nga ḡi vha i bugu khulu, kana zwiṅwe na zwiṅwe zwo ḡowealeaho, sa Bugu ya
- Tsiitelwa tsha u vhalala khathihi ndi u tendela vhagudi u vha na tshenzhemo ya tshiṭori u tshenzhela kha tshiṭopri nga ṅḡila ine mthu o tshenzhelaho kha u vhalala a fanela u vha ngayo .
- Hezwi zwi amba uri vha fanela u tuṭuwedza vhagudi u tevhelela tshiṭori, u tshi pfesesa, na u humbula nga ha vhabvumbedza.
- Vhagudi vha ḡo guda u vhalala vha sa zwi pfi, musi vha tshi pfa vhone vha tshi khou vhalala, vha tshi khou vhone maipfi kha siaṭari.
- Vha fanela u dovha vha shumisa u vhalala khathihi sa tshifhinga tsha u funza vhagudi luambo / girama na ḡivhamaipfi. Kha vha ite hezwi vha songo ḡiimisela musi vha tshi khou ḡi wana musi vha tshi khou ḡi wana mbonalo kha zwo ṅwalwaho. Sa tsumbo, vha nga ḡi sumba ṅḡila ine maiti a ahanduka ngayo a atshi sumbedza tshifhinga.
- Vha ḡo ita ngudi ṅḡa dza u vhalala khathihi vhege iṅwe na iṅwe. Nga u tou humbela kha vha ite mishumo itevhelaho kha hedzi ngudo ṅḡa:

### NGUDO 1: HU SAATHU-UVHALWA

1. Kha vha dzudzanye kiḡasi uri i vha thetshesele.
2. Vha funze vhagudi u vhalala maipfi a are kha magaraṭa.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha vule bugu dzavho dza DBE kha siaṭari ḡo teaho.
4. Vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze kha ṭhoho ya tshiṭori na zwifanyiso.
5. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi vha humbulele uri tshiṭori tshi nga vha tshi tsha nga ha mini nga u tou sedza kha ṭhoho na kha zwifanyiso.
6. Kha vha tendele vhagudi vha wane / topole maipfi a magaraṭa kha zwo ṅwalwaho.

### NGUDO 2: U VHALA HA U THOMA

1. Kha vha vuselele maipfi a usedza u ambe na vhagudi.
2. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha sumbedzele vhagudi u vhalala nga u vhalala vhagudi vha tshi kholu vahlela ṅḡha nahone zwi tshi khou pfalan, musi vhagudi vha tshi khou sedza buguni dzavho.
3. Vha vhalala nga luvhilo lwo linganelaho— vha songo tou ongolowesa, nahone vha songo vhalala nga ipfi ḡi no nga ḡa u imba.
4. Kha tshiṭori tshoṭhe, vha ime u vhalala vha sedzuluse uri vhagudi vha khou pfesesa zwine vha khou vhalala naa
5. Mafheloni a zwo vhalaliwaho, kha vha fhe vhagudi miniti wa u humbula nga ha zwe vha vha tshi khou vhalala, vha kone u vha vhudzisa phindulo nga ha zwe vha vhalala. Sa tsumbo: Itsho tshiṭori no tshi takalela kana a no ngo tshi takalela? Ndi ngani? Ndi nnyi a ano khou ṭḡḡou mbudza?



## NGUDO 3: A VHALA HA VHUVHILI

1. Kha vha dovhe vha vhalele tshiṭori nṭha, zwazwino vha ri vhagudi vha vhale navho. Kha vha vhalele nṭha u fhirisa hafhaḽa nga luvhilo lwa tshimupo – vha songo ongolowa vha tshi itela .
2. Mafheloni a asiṭari ḽiṇwe na ḽiṇwe kana khethekanyo, kha vha fare nyambedzano u bveledza ḽivhamaipfi , tholokanyondivho, u dikhouda zwikili na tshivhumbeo tsha zwo ṇwalwaho (luambo / girama, zwiga, na zwiṇwe.)
3. Kha vha dovhe vha vhle zwo ṇwalwaho – zwazwino , kha vha wane zwigwada zwa vhagudi zwo fhambanaho na vhagudi vha si vhanzhi muthihi nga muthihi uri vha vhlele nṭha na vhone. Vhagudi vhoṭhe vha fanela u tevhezela dzibuguni dzavho tshifhinga tshoṭhe.

## NGUDO 4: U VHALA NGA MURAHU

1. Kha heyi ngudo, kha vha ite mushumo wa u vhalo nga murahu.
2. Vha nga ḽi ita mushumo wa tholokanyondivho ya oraḽa – mbudziso dzi hone kha mbekanyamushumo.
3. Vha nga ḽi humbela vhagudi uri vha ambe tshiṭori nga zwigwada, kana vha anetshele mushumisani nae tshiṭori.
4. Vha nga ṇḽi vhea vhagudi kha zwigwada vha vha vhudza uri vha tambe tshipiḽa tsha tshiṭori.
5. Vha nga ḽi ita na u posela mbudziso dzi ne dza vha khaedu dzi ne dza itisa uri vhathu vha vhe kha nyambedzano. Sa tsumbo: Ni vhona u nga zwi ḽo vhuya zwa vuwa zwo ri lugela u dzhia tshithu tshi new tshi si vhe tshashu? Ndi lini hu ne na ḽo vhona zwo tea, nahone ndi ngani?
6. Arali vha tshi khou ṭoḽa mushumo wo fhumulaho nyana, kha vha humbele vhagudi vha ole bono u bva tshiṭorini, vha ṇwale madzina kha zwe vha ola.

## ZWOṬHE:

- Tshifhinga tshoṭhe u vhalo khathihi kha vha hu ite tshenzhemo yo ṭṅanedzeaho kha vhagudi.
- Vha vha khoḽele u lingedza ha vho.
- Vha tendele vhagudi u ḽifhelwa nga tshiṭori.
- U fhaṭa vhudifulufhelii ndi tshipiḽa tsha ndeme kha u guda u vhalo.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES



## READING: GROUP GUIDED READING / U VHALA NGA ZWIGWADA

### Tsivhudzo:

- U vhala nga zwigwada ndi zwa musi vhagudi vha tshi vhalela mudededzi vha nga zwigwada zwiṭuku .
- Ndivho ya u vhala nga zwigwada ndi u tendela mudededzi a atshi shuma na vhagudi u khwinisa tekini ya zwikili zwa u vhala.
- Hezwi zwi amba uri ni fanela u vhea vhagudi kha ZWIGWADA ZWA VHUKONI VHU NO FANA – vhagudi vha re kha tshigwada vha fanela u vha na vhukoni na khaedu zwi no tshimbilelana.
- Hezwi zwi ḑo amba uri arali vha tshi khou thusa mugudi MUTHIHI, vha khou thusa VHOṬHE.
- Ndi zwa ndeme u dovholola zwigwada tshifhinga tshoṭhe u itela uri vhagudi vha vhe kha zwigwada zwa vhathu vhane vha vha na vhukoni vhu no fana.

### Vha ḑo ṭḑa :

- Magaraṭa a maipfi a sedza u ambe
- Liṅwalo ḷa u vhala
- Mbudziso dza tholokanyondivho dza oaraḷa
- Bugu yaṅu ya u rekhodela mugaganyo

### Oraḷa:

1. Kha vha ite vhungoho uri vhagudi vha a ḑivha uri vha kha tshigwada tshifhio tsha u vhala – kha vha fhe tshigwada tshiṅwe na tshiṅe dzina.
2. Kha vha vhdzele tshigwada fhethu ha u vhalela zwigwada. Hafha hu fanela u vha fhethu kiḷasirumuni hune na kona u dzula na tshigwada tsha vhagudi, fhedzi vha ḑi kona u vhona kiḷasi yoṭhe.
3. Kha vha gudise vhagudi u tshimbila nga u ṭavhanya nahone vho fhumula musi vha tshi ya fhethu hune tshigwada tsha vhala hone, na u ḑa na bugu dzavho dza DBE.
4. Kha vha dzule kha tshigwada na vhagudi.
5. Kha vha funze vhagudi maipfi a sedza u ambe.
6. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze kha ṭhoho ya tshiṭori na zwifanyiso, na u humbulela uri tshiṭori tshi nga vha tshi tsha ngaha mini.
7. Kha vha tendele vhagudi vha vhale liṅwalo nga vhovhane vho fhumula.
8. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha thetshelese ṛwana muṅwe na muṅwe a tshi vhala liṅwalo, kana tshipiḑa tsha liṅwalo, a tshi khou vhalela nṱa nga ene muṅe.
9. Zwenezwo vhana vha tshi khou vhala, kha vha lumbe kha zwikili zwavho zwa tekini.
10. Kha vha thuse vhagudi u bveledza zwikili zwa u ‘dzhuma-ipfi’ nga u tou vha sumbedzela, kana nga u sokou ri khathihi fhedzi. Sa tsumbo:
  - Izwo zwithu zwi a pfala kha inwi?
  - Ndi ipfi liḷhio liṅe ḷa nga pfala ḷo luga kha ḷi fhungo?
  - Sedzani kha tshifanyiso, ni humbula uri izwi zwi nga vha zwi zwa ngaha mini?
  - Li nga vha ḷi heḷo ipfi , fhedzi dovhani ni sedze kha mubvumo wa u thoma.
  - Lingedzani u bvumisa ipfi.
  - Sedzani zwavhudi kha ipfi – ḷi na zwipiḑa zwivhili. Ni khou kona u vhona uri tshipiḑa tsha vuvhili ndi mini? Ee, mmbwa. Zwino bvumisani tshipiḑa tsha u thoma...i...m...a.
  - Ni kha ḑi humbula uri ro ita maipfi ‘m’ ? Ni khou vhona uri heḷi ndi ipfi ‘m’ ? Zwino sedzani kha mubvumo wa u thoma.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES

11. Kha vha vha thuse kha u dikhouda mibvumo, hu tshi khou humbuliwa maipfi a sedza u ambe, hu tshi khou khwinisiwa vhueleli kana u vhala nga u nyanyulea.
12. Kha vha vhudzise mugudi muṅwe na muṅwe mbudziso ya u ṭavhanyedzau sedzulusa u pfesesa hawe tshiṭori.
13. Kha vha khoxe vhagudi kha u ḡi dina ha vho u fhaṭa vhudifulufheli havho.
14. Kha vha ite notsi dza mugaganyo u si wa fomaḷa nga ha mvelaphanda ya mugudi muṅwe na muṅwe buguni yavho ya u rekhodela mugaganyo.
15. Ṽwana muṅwe na muṅwe a avhya a vhala e eṭhe, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ite u vhala ha vhuvhili ha ḷiṅwalo. Vha fanela u ita hezwi nga u dovha u vhala ḷiṅwalo loṭhe vho fhumula.
16. Zwenezwo , kha vha vhudzise mbudziso dza tholokanyondivho, na mbudziso dza nyambedzano u bveledza ḡivhamaipfi, girama na tholokanyondivho ya ḷiṅwalo nga vhudzivha.
17. Vha humbule: u vhala nga u pfesesa ndi zwa ndeme nga maanda!

# CORE METHODOLOGIES



## READING: PAIRED AND INDEPENDENT READING / U VHALA:U VHALA NGA DZIPHERE NA U VHALA U WOṬHE

1. U vhala nga vhavhili na u ḡi vhalela zwi a kona u ite tshifhinga tshiṅwe na tshi,musi vhagudi vho fhedza mushumo wavho, kana arali u na miniti nyana ine hu si vhe na zwine wa khou ita.
2. Zwiṅwe hafhu, kha vha gudise vhagudi u vhala nga vhavhili kana u ḡi vhalela musu vha tshi khou thetshesela kha u vhala nga zwigwada . Vhagudi vha vhuya vha fhedza mushumo wavho wa u ṅwala, vha fanela u gudisiwa u dzhia bugu na u vhala vho fhumulanga vhone vhaṅe kana na mushumisani nae.
3. Heyo bugu i nga ḡi vha ya u vhala tshigwadani , ine ya vha bugu ya DBE , kana bugu iṅwe na iṅwe i no 'takadza' ine ya vha hone uri vhagudi vha vhale.
4. Kha vha lingedze u vha na dzibugu dzo khetheaho fhethu huthihi, na gudisa vhagudi u nanga bugu ya u vhala vho fhumula. Hafhu vha humbule u vha gudisa u vhuyedzedza bugu nga murahu ha muṅangano .
5. Kha vha gudise vhagudi kuitele kwa u shumisa kuitele kwa minwe miṅanumusi vha tshi ṭoda thusona mushumisani navho kana vha tshi ḡi vhalela:
  - Gunwe: kha vha sie ipfi vha vhale u ya mafheloni a fhungo
  - Munwe wa u thoma: sedzani kha tshifanyiso
  - Munwe wavhuvhili: sedzani kha ipfi ni vhone arali zwiṅwe zwipiḡa zwa ipfi zwi tshi ḡivhea
  - Munwe wa vhuraru: bvumisani ipfi
  - Munwe wa vhuṅa: humbelani thuso kha u vhala ipfi kana u pfesesa uri ḡi amba mini



## READING: READ-ALOUDS / U VHALELA-NṬHA

1. A huna tshifhinga tshavhukuma tshi vhetshelwaho u vhalela nṭha.
2. Kha vha lingedze vha wane tshifhinga tsha u vhalela vhagudi nṭha kha ḁuvha. Hezwi zwi nga kha ḁi vha hu sa athu u yiwa burekini kana mafheloni a ḁuvha. Hu nga kha ḁi vha musi vhagudi vha tshi khou ola tshifanyiso kana vha tshi khou khaḁara.
3. Kha vha nange bugu ine vhagudi vha ḁo takalela u i thetshesesa, nga vhabvumbedzwa vhayo vha no takadza, tshi no takadza kana miswaswo.
4. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi vha sa athu u thoma u vhala, nahone vha vha gudise u thetshesesa vho fhumula nga hezwi zwifhinga.
5. Vha vhale nga ipfi ḁo ṭambaho ḁi no nyanyula.
6. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi zwifanyiso musi vha tshi khou vhala. Vha ite vhungoho uri vhagudi vhoṭhe vha a kona u vhona zwifanyiso.
7. Vha tshi khou ḁi vhala, kha vha vhudzise mbudziso u sedzulusa u pfesesa ha vhagudi. Vha humbule uri mbudziso dzavho dzi livhe nahone dzi phaḁalale.
8. Mafheloni a khethekanyo kana siaṭari , kha vha fare nymbedzano u bveledza ḁivhamaipfi, tholokanyonḁivho, u dikhouda, girama na zwikili zwa zwiga.
9. Arali vha tshi khou vhala tshiṭori tshilapfu, vha songo tendela tshifhinga tshilapfu tshi tshinyala vhukati ha sesheni. A vha funi vhagudi vha tshi hangwa vhuṭala ha tshiṭori.
10. Kha vha shumise hezwi zwifhinga u bveledza lufuno lwa zwiṭori na u vhala kha vhagudi vhavho.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES



## LISTENING & SPEAKING: LESSONS NGUDO YA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA

Tshifhinga tsho itelwa ngudo ya u Thetshelesa & Amba tsho shanduka. Ho no vha na hetshi tshifhinga tshitevhelaho tsha hedzu ngudo:

Ḳavhuṅa: 30 mithethe

Ḳavhuṅanu: 15 mithethe

Uyu mushumo u kha ḡi ḡo wa nga itwa nga vhege mbili kana u ḡodzhia vhege mbili. Vha shumise zwifhinga zwitevhelaho:

|                   |             |                                                                       |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhege 1 Ḳavhuṅa   | 5 mithethe  | Mushumo wa Positara                                                   |
|                   | 10 mithethe | Mudededzi a tshi shela mulenzhe— u ṭalutshedza mushumo wa u ṭhaṭhuvha |
|                   | 15 mithethe | U thetshelesa vhagudi vha tshi fhedzisa mushumo wa u ṭhaṭhuvha        |
| Vhege 1 Ḳavhuṅanu | 5 mithethe  | Tshidade / Luimbo / Mutambo                                           |
|                   | 10 mithethe | U thetshelesa vhagudi vha tshi fhedzisa mushumo wa u ṭhaṭhuvha        |
| Vhege 2 Ḳavhuṅa   | 5 mithethe  | Mushumo wa Positara                                                   |
|                   | 25 mithethe | U thetshelesa vhagudi vha tshi fhedzisa mushumo wa u ṭhaṭhuvha        |
| Vhege 2 Ḳavhuṅanu | 5 mithethe  | Tshidade / Luimbo / Mutambo                                           |
|                   | 10 mithethe | U thetshelesa vhagudi vha tshi fhedzisa mushumo wa u ṭhaṭhuvha        |

Vha na mithethe i no swika 60 ya u thetshelesa vhagudi vhoṭhe u fhedzisa mushumo wa u ṭhaṭhuvha.

Vha ḡe na inwe ṅḡila ya u kona thetshelese vhagudi nga vhavhili na u fhira nga tshifhinga tshithihi. Vhadowhe vha ite uri, musi vhagudi vha tshi khou shuma nga vhoṭhe vhone kha vha shumise tshifhinga u thetshelesa vhaṅwe vha vhagudi.



## LISTENING & SPEAKING: POSTERS / U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA

### Tsivhudzo:

- Vha do mita mushumo wa phosiṭara kha miniti ya fumi ya u thoma<sup>10</sup> ya ngudo nga ma Lavhuṇa.
- Vhege nthihi, vha do vha na nyambedzano nga ha phosiṭara.
- Vhege i no tevhela , vha do funza vhagudi divhamaipfi maswa a no bva kha phosiṭara.

### Vha do ṭoda:

- Phosiṭara yo teatho
- Mutevhe wa ndaela dza mbudziso

### Ndugiselo ya mishumo yoṭhe ya phosiṭara:

1. Kha vha dzudzanye kīlasirumu lune vhagudi vha do kona u tshimbila tshimbila vha tshi bva fhethu u ya u vhona phosiṭara.
2. Kha vha aṇḁadze phosiṭara zwavhuḁi hune ya vhone.
3. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vha de vha dzule kha khaphethe vho fhumula. Kha vha imbe luimbo kana vha tambe mutambo u itela uri vhagudi vha tshimbile nga u ṭavhanya nahone vho fhumula.

### Nyambedzano ya phosiṭara:

1. Kha vha humbele vhagudi uri vha sedze zwavhuḁi kha phosiṭara.
2. Kha vha ṭalutshedze uri vha do vhudzisa mbudziso , nahone arali vha tshi kona u i fhindula, vha fanela u imisa zwanda zwavho.
3. Kha vha vudzise mbudziso vha tendele vhagudi vho fhambanaho vha tshi fhindula.
4. Tshifhinga tshoṭhe kha vha bve mulomo kha phindulo dza vhagudi. Arali dzi dzone, vha vha khode. Arali dzi tshi tou vha dzone nyana, kha vha vha vhudze uri, nahone vha vhudzise vha tshi ya phanda, vha tshi khou di fhuṭa mbudziso. Arali zwi si zwone, kha vha vha vhudze hezwo nahone vha vha livhuwe kha u lingedza ha vho. Kha vhudzise inwe mbudziso.
5. Kha vha livhanye mbudziso dzavho. Hezwi zwi amba uri vha fanela u vhudzisa vhagudi vhane vha tou mu sumba uri vha fhindule mbudziso.
6. Kha vha kovhekanye dzimbudziso dzavho. Hezwi zwi amba uri vha fanela u adza dzimbudziso dzavho kha kīlasi yoṭhe – kha vha vhudzise vhagudi vho fhambanaho uri vha fhindule.
7. Kha mbudziso dzo vuleaho, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha shume nga vhavhili. Kha vha vhudzise mbudziso vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha ambedzane phindulo na mushumisani navho .
8. Zwenezwo, vha dzudzanye vhagudi vha humbele phere nthihi kana mbili u kovhekana phindulo dzavho na kīlasi.
9. Vha ite vhungohon uri vha a ṭalutshedza uri kha mbudziso dzo vuleaho , a hu to u pfi phindulo nkene ndi yone. Vhagudi vha fanela u tou lingedza u fha tshiitisi kha phindulo dzavho.

### Divhamaipfi a phosiṭara:

1. Kha vha vhe na mutevhe wa divhamaipfi i dzule yo luga
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha sedze zwavhuḁi kha phosiṭara.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha khou ya u amba ipfi, nahone vha ṭoda muṇwe muthu a tshi sumba ilo ipfi kha phosiṭara.
4. Kha vha ambe ipfi la u thoma vha tendele ṇwana muthihi kana vhavhili a asumbe ipfi kha phosiṭara.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES

5. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha vhudzise kilasi arali vha tshi nga kona u talutshedza zwine ipfi la amba zwone. Kha vha tendele nwana muthihi kana vhavhili vha fhindule.
6. Mafheledzoni, kha vha tendele vhagudi vha shume nga vhavhili u shumisa ipfi kha fhungo. Kha vha ambedzane nga halo kufhinga nyana, vha kone u vhudzisa phere nthihi kana mbili u kovhekana mafhungo avho.
7. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi kuhwalele kha bodo ya tshoko.
8. Kha vha ise phanda na kha mañwe maipfi a re kha mutevhe nga ndila yeneyo.





## LISTENING & SPEAKING: GAMES, SONGS, RHYMES / UTHETSHELESA NA U AMBA: MITAMBO/ZWIIMBO/ ZWIDADE

### Tsivhudzo:

- Vha do ita mushumo wa mutambo /kuimbo /tshidade kha miniti ya 10 ya u thoma ya ngudo nga ma Lavhutanu.

### Vha do toḡa:

- Mutambo, kuimbo kana tshidade tshine vha do vha vho tshi nanga.

### Ndugiselo ya mishumo yoṡhe:

- Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi nga ṅḡḡa yo fhumulaho desikeni dzavho kana fhethu ho aṡamaho, zwi tshi ya nga mushumo wonoyo.

### ZWIIMBO /ZWIDADE

- Kha vha gudise vhagudi zwiimbo kana vha ambe zwidade.
- Kha vha lingedze u nanga zwiimbo na zwidade zwine zwa vha kokodzela kha u ita nyito. Kha vha ṡuṡuwedze vhagudi vhoṡhe uri vha dzhenelele vha ite nyito.
- Kha vha ṡuṡuwedze vhagudi u takalela tshidade na luambo lwa zwiimbo na zwidade – kha vha sumbe mibvumo i no dovhoolwa, zwidade zwi no ṡavhanyedziwa kana zwi no ongolowiwa, tshiṡwe na tshiṡwe tshi no nyanyula nga ha kuimbo kana tshidade.
- Kuitele kwavhuḡi ndi u funza vhagudi zwiimbo na zwidade zwine zwa ita tshipiḡa tsha mushumo wa ḡuvha ḡiṡwe na ḡiṡwe ḡḡasirumuni. U fana na , ‘Heyi ndi ṅḡḡa ine ra vala ngayo bugu, ra vala ngayo bugu, ra vala ngayo bugu. Heyi ndi ṅḡḡa ine ra vala ngayo bugu, musi mushumo washu wo fhe-la.’

### MITAMBO

- Kha vha tambe mutambo na vhagudi une wa ṡuṡuwedza u bveledza luambo nga ṅḡḡa i no takadza.
- Nga vhulondo ṡalutshedzani milayo ya mutambo u itela uri vhagudi vha pfesese uri hu khou toḡea uri vha ite mini.
- Vha nga kha ḡi tamba mutambo wa luambo waṡu kana lwaṡu , KANA muṡwe wa mitambo i tevhelaho:

### Simon uri

- Vhagudi vha edzisela nyito ya mudededzi musi a tshiri ‘Simon uri itani hezwi’ a ita nyito.
- Vhagudi a vha edziseli nyito ya mudededzi musi a tshi ri ‘Itani hezwiḡa’ nahone a aita nyito.
- Arali mugudi a atshimbila musi mudededzi a tshi ri ‘Itani hezwiḡa’, o bva kha mutambo.

### Ndo ya vhengeleni nda renga ...

- Dzudzanyani vhagudi kha madanga a no lingana 10.
- Kha vha nange murangaphanda wa tshigwada – ṡwana a re na muelekanyo wavhuḡi na zwikili zwa vhangaphanda.
- Kha vha hambudze vhagudi nga ha zwithu zwoṡhe zwe vha zwi vhona kha phosiṡara. Kha vha vha hambudze uri vha khou ya u tamba mutambo wa u renga nga ha phosiṡara.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES

- Murangaphanda u fanela u amba uri o renga tshithu tshithihi. Sa tsumbo: 'Ndo ya vhengeleni nda renga luvha.'
- Muthu re tsini na murangaphanda u fanela u amba uri o rengazwithu zwivhili: 'Ndo ya vhengeleni nda renga luvha na fhuri.'
- Muthu a no tavela u fanela u amba uri o renga zwithu zwa 3 . Sa tsumbo: 'Ndo ya vhengeleni nda renga luvha, fhuri na muṁdzi.'
- Arali muṁwe kha tshigwada a hangwa tshithu, o bva kha mutambo.
- Kha vha ise phanda u swikela ho sala muthu muthihi fhedzi. Hoyo muthu ndi muwini.

## **Mbudziso dza 20**

- Kha vha tambe hoyu mutambo na kilasi yoṭhe. Mudededzi u fanela u langa mutambo.
- Kha vha ite muthu muthihi a vhe 'muhumbuli'. Muhumbuli u humbula nga ha muthu, fhethu kana tshithu (tshi no ḡivhiwa nga muṁwe na muṁwe).
- Vhaṁwe vhagudi vha fanela u vhdzisa mbudziso u lingedza u bvumba uri itsho tshithu ndi mini, nahone muhumbuli a nga tou fhindula fhedzi 'ee' kana 'hai'.
- Vhathu vha no khou bvumba vha fanela u lingedza u topola muthu, fhethu kana tshithu kha u bvumba ha 20.
- Muthu a no bvumba zwone u vha muhumbuli a tevhelaho.



## LISTENING & SPEAKING: ASSESSMENT ACTIVITIES / MUGAGANYO WA THETSHELESA NA AMBA

### Tsivhudzo:

- Vhege dziñwe na dziñwe mbili vha do ita muñwe mushumo wa mugaganyo vhe na vhagudi vhavho.
  - Hezwi zwi amba uri vha na ngudo dza 4 dza u thetshelesa mugudi muñwe na muñwe kijasini musi a tshi khou ita nyito.
  - Naho ngudo inwe na inwe yo fhanbana, hu na dziñwe ndowe ndowe dzine na fanela u dzi tevhela tshifhinga tshothe. Dzo dubekanywa hafho fhasi:
1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha wane tshenzhemo yavho.
  2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi zwine vha khou ya u ita kha heyi ngudo. Tsumbo.: Namusi, ri khou ya u maba nga ha tshenzhemo ya vhuñe.
  3. Kha vha thome nga u sumbedzela hezwi kha vhagudi, sa nga ndila ine na ita ngayo kha ngudo kha ngudo ya u ñwala.

### Kha vha ri:

- Hmm, ndi nga amba nga ha mini? (kha vha bonye maño vha di ite u tou nga vha khou humbula.)
  - Ndi a zwiñvha! Ndi do ni vhudza nga ha u dalela hanga mavhengeleni nga Mugivhela.
  - Ndi do ni vhudza uri ho thoma nga u itea mini, zwo tevhelaho u itea, na zwo iteaho maffheloni.
  - Tshauthoma, ndo fara thekhisi ya u ya doroboni ndi na mmeanga nga Mugivhela nga matsheloni.
  - Zwi tevhelaho, ro ya vhengeleni la zwienda nda di rengela zwienda zwiswa. Ndi mateki matshena a maAdidas, nahone ndi a afuna!
  - Tsha u fhedzisela, mmeanga vha ri rengela Coke na phai. Ra dzula phakhani ra la tshiswiñtulo tshashu.
4. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha ñalutshedze vhagudi uri mushumo ndi wa mini.

### Kha vha ri:

- Zwino ni fanela u humbula nga ha tshenzhemo yañu ya vhuñe.
  - Ni fanela u mbudza zwithu zwraru.
  - Mbudzeni zwe zwa thoma u itea.
  - Ni mbudze zwe zwa tevhela u itea.
  - Ni mbudze zwe zwa fhedzisela u itea.
5. Zwenezwo, kha vha fhe vhagudi kuitele u vha thusa u bveledza zwikili zwa u amba.

### Sa tsumbo:

- Lingedzani u ima ni tou tswititi musi ni tshi amba na nñe.
  - Divhani zwine na khou ya u zwi amba – lingedzani u sa ri 'ummm' kana 'aaahhh'.
  - Ambani nga ipfi lo ñambaho, ni tshi khou ambela nñha.
6. Tsha u fhedzisela, kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha khou ya u amba na vhone lini.

# CORE METHODOLOGIES

## **Sa tsumbo:**

Ndi khou tōda nothe ni tshi humela murahu t̄afulani dza vhoiwi u isa phanda mushumo wanu.

- Zwenezwo, ndi do ni vhidzela t̄afulani yanga , muthihi nga muthihi.
- Mugudi muñwe na muñwe u do wana tshifhinga tsha u mbudza nga ha tshenzhemo yawe ya vhuñe .
- Nga khumbelo,ni humbule u shuma no fhumula.

Kha vha ite hezwi uri zwi vhe tshenzhemo yavhudi kha vhagudi. Kha vha khode kha u lingedza ha vho. Kha vha fhaṭe vhuḍifulufheli havho nga u ita uri vha vhone uri zwine vha amba ndi zwa ndeme.

## PROCESS WRITING AND WRITING STRATEGIES KUTSHIMBIDZELE KWA U N̄WALA NA MAITELE A U N̄WALA

Ya u Thoma kha Gireidi, ri funza vhagudi vhashu u ri u n̄wala ndi kuitele. Hafha fhasi ndi manweledzo a kutshimbidzele o fhelelaho:



Mudededzi u nga u sumbedzela kɪlasi kuitele kana mushumo.

Vhagudi vha vhuya vha pfesesa mushumo, vha tea u pulana u n̄wala.

Zwino samusi u humbula ho no itiwa na tsheo yo no dzhiwa, vhagudi vha fanela u shumisa pulane dzavho u n̄wala nzudzanyo.

Mugudi a vhuya a n̄wala nzudzanyo, u fanela u dzudzanya tshipiḁa, kana a humbela muḁwe uri a mu dzudzanyele tshipiḁa. Hezwi zwi ḁivhea sa u ḁi

Vhaḁwali vha dovha vha n̄wala liḁwalo ḁavho ḁa u fhedzisela vha kumedza mushumo wavho.

1. Kha NECT, huna kuḁwe Maḁwe maitele a u n̄wala a ne ra a shumisa lunzhi lunzhi.
2. Ri ḁoḁa vhagudi vha tshi shumisa hokwo kuitele vha sa tsha ḁiitisa.
3. Ri shumisa maitelato u lingedza u u ita uri vhagudi vha pfe vha tshi ḁifulufhela uri vha a kona u n̄wala.
4. Ri sumbedza vhagudi huna tsielano ya maga ine vha fanela u i tevhela tshifhinga tshoḁthe vha tshi n̄wala.
5. Ri gudisa vhagudi uri arali vha tshi tevhela haya maga, vha ḁo bvelela kha u n̄wala!
6. Kha vhavhale maitele a tevhelaho:

# WRITING STRATEGIES



## TEACHERS MODEL WRITING FIRST / VHADEDEDZI VHA A SUMBEDZELA KUÑWALELE U

1. Mudededzi u fanela u thoma a sumbedzela kīlasi mushumo – u fanela u sumbedza kīlasi zwine vha khou ya u ita.
2. U fha vhagudi muhumbulo u no pfalesa wa mushumo.
3. Mudededzi u fanela u fha dzina kuitele kwa u ñwala kuitele kune a khou shumisa musi a atshi khou sumbedza vhagudi mushumo.



## WRITERS THINK BEFORE THEY WRITE / VHAÑWALI VHA A HUMBULA VHA SA ATHU U ÑWALA

1. U ñwala ndi u vhea muhumbulo wau kha bammbiri.
2. Hezwi zwi amba uri vhañwali vha fanela u thoma vha humbula vha kona u dzhia tsheo nga ha zwine vha toḡa u ñwala vha sa athu u ñwala.
3. Zwi dovha zwa amba uri ahuna' phindulo' i re yone kana i si yone musi ri tshi ñwala – mumuñwe na muñwe u fanela u ḡa na muhumbulo wawe wa u ñwala ngawo.



## WRITERS WRITE WHAT THEY KNOW / VHAÑWALI VHA ÑWALA ZWINE VHA DIVHA

1. Vhañwali vha fanela u tuṭuwedzwa u ñwala nga ha matshilo avhona tshenzhemo dzavho, ngauri hezwi kanzhi zwi isa muthu kha u ñwala ha khwine.
2. Ri fanela u funza vhagudi uri matshilo avho vhone vhaṅe ndi a ndeme nahone zwi a afanelea uri hu ñwalwe ngao



## WRITERS ZOOM IN TO SMALLER MOMENTS / VHAÑWALI VHA SOKOU RI KHATHIHI FHEDZI KHA KUFHINGA KUṬUKU

1. Vhañwali vha fanela u ṭuṭuwedzwa u sa ñwala zwiṭori zwi no konḡa.
2. Khwine, vha fanela u ṭuṭuwedzwa u nanga khethekanyo ṭhukhuya tshiṭori uri vha kone u ñwala nga ha yo nga vhudodombedzi.
3. Hezwi zwi a aleluwa u langa kha vhañwali, nahone zwi isa kha kha u bvelela kha u ñwala.



## WRITERS PLAN BEFORE THEY WRITE / VHAÑWALI VHA A PULANA VHA SA ATHU U ÑWALA

1. Musi tshiñwe na tshiñwe tsho no SUMBEDZELWA vhagudi , ndi tshifhinga tshavho tsha u thoma u ḡi bveledza.
2. U ñwala hoṭhe havhuḡi hu thoma ha pulanelwa.
3. Kuitele kwa u pulana ku katela : u ñwala mutevhe; u ita mapa wa muhumbulo; u fhindula mbudziso; kana u ita tshathi i no elela.



## WRITERS DRAW A LINE FOR EACH WORD / VHAÑWALI VHA TALELA IPFI ḲIÑWE NA ḲIÑWE NGA FHASI

1. Vhañwali vha fanela u dzhia tsheo kha fhungo Ḳine vha khou ṭoḡa u Ḳi ñwala , nahone vha fanela u Ḳi ambela nṭha.
2. Vhañwali vha fanela u vhala maipfi ane a vha kha fhungo , uri vha kone u talela ipfi Ḳiñwe na Ḳiñwe mutalo.
3. Mitalo i fanela u talelwa u bva kha thungo ya tshamonde u yak ha tshaḲa na u bva nṭha u tsa fhasi.
4. Mitalo i fanela u vha kha vhulapfu ha maipfi.
5. Zwikhala zwi fanela u sala vhukati ha maipfi.
6. Mafheloni a afhungo, muñwali u fanela u vhea tshithoma.
7. Hun a mitalo vhudzuloni, muñwali a anga kona u ḡadza maipfi ane a ḡivha, kana u fanela u lingedza u ñwala mibvumo ya u thoma a sa thu u humbela thuso maipfi u thoma.

# WRITING STRATEGIES



## WRITERS USE RESOURCES TO WRITE WORDS / VHAÑWALI VHA SHUMISA ZWIKO U ÑWALA MAIPFI

1. Vhañwali vha fanela u funzedzwa u sa vhudzisa mudededzi u ñwala maipfi othe ane vha si a kone.
2. Vha fanela u thoma vha shumisa zwiñwe zwiko u lingedza u ñwala maipfi: maipfi a are luvhondoni; maipfi are kha ñivhamaipfi; dziñwe dzibugu; mutevhe wa u peleṭa; na vhashumisani navho vha kīlasini.



## WRITERS SAY WORDS SLOWLY LIKE A TORTOISE / VHAÑWALI VHA AMBA MIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE

1. Kha vha gudise vhañwali u amba ipfi line vha si li ñivhe nga u ongolowesa, u lingedza u pfa mibvumo yo fhambanaho .
2. Musi vha tshi khou pfa mubvumo, vha fanela u u ñwala fhasi.
3. Vha nga ñi sa peleṭa ipfi nga ñdila yone, fhedzi hafha hu ḡo vha hune vha ḡo thoma hone u ñwala maipfi ane vha si a ñivhe.
4. Sa tsumbo, vha i nga kha ñi ñwaliwa sa va kana na v. Mudededzi a nga fhaṭa ha kha hezwia sumbedza muñwali mupeleṭo ure wone.



## WRITERS ADD DETAILS / VHAÑWALI VHA ENGEDZA VHUDODOMBEDZI

1. Nga tshiñwe tshifhinga tshiṭorini, vhagudi vha fanela u sedzulusa u vhona arali vha tshi nga kona u engedza vhudodombedzi.
2. Vhudodombedzi vhu ita zwo ñwalwaho zwi nyanyulese.
3. Hovhu vhudodombedzi vhu nga ñi vha li tshi khou toolola vhudodombedzi , sa maṭaluli kana maḡadzisi.
4. Vhañwali vha no ṭavhanya u fhedza vha nga ñi engedza vhudodombedzi kha zve vha ola.





## WRITERS READ WHAT THEY WRITE / VHAGUDI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA N'WALA

1. Kha vha gudise vhañwali u vhalela n̄tha zwe vha n̄wala.
2. Musi vha tshi khou ita ngauralo, vha fanela u sedzulusa u vhona uri a vho ngo sia mañwe maipfi naa.
3. Vha fanela u lingedza na u haṭula arali kudzudzanyele kwa fhungo (word order) ku kwone .
4. Vhañwali vha nga kha ḡi vhalela n̄tha vha tshi khou ḡi vhalela kana vha tshi khou vhalela mushumisani nae .
5. U vha na vhathetshelesi vha zwe wa n̄wala zwi ita uri zwe wa n̄wala zwi ambese.



## WRITERS SELF-EDIT / VHAÑWALI VHA A ḡI DZUDZANYELA

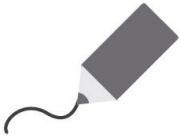
1. Vhañwali vha shumisa kuitele kwo vhwaho na nzudzanyo ya mutevhe wo sedzuluswaho u dzudzanya mushumo wavho.
2. Mutevhe wa u sedzulusa u fanela u ṭalutshedziwa vhañwali zwavhuḡi.
3. Vhañwali vhuya fanela u gudisiwa u lugisa vhukhakhi vhu ne vha vhu wana.



## WRITERS PEER EDIT / VHAÑWALI VHA DZUDZANYA VHE NGA DZIPHERE

1. Vhañwali vha fanela u tshintshana mushumo vhe dziphere, nahone vha fanela u dzudzanyelana mishumovha tshi khou shumisa mutevhe wa u sedzulusa we vha u fhiwa.
2. Tshauthoma, kha vha ṭalutshedze zwavhuḡi mutevhe wa u sedzulusa.
3. Zwi tevhelaho, kha vha ṭalutshedze uri dziphere dzi nga lugisa hani vhukhakhi vhu ne dza vhu wana.
4. Dziphere dzi nga shuma nga zwithu zwoṭhe zwi re kha mutevhe wa u sedzulusa.

# WRITING STRATEGIES



## WRITERS REWRITE THE FINAL TEXT / VHAÑWALI VHA A DOVHA VHA ÑWALA LĪÑWALO LAVHO LA FHEDZISELA

1. Ha vhuya ha engagedzwa vhudodombedzi na ndugiso dzo no itiwa, mugudi u fanela u dovha a ñwalulula lĭñwalo.
2. Ri fanela u gudisa vhagudi u ġi hudzanga mushumo wavho, nahone vha u ñwalulule zwavhuġi nga vhudele.



## TEACHERS AND WRITERS ENCOURAGE WRITERS / VHADEDEDZI NA VHAÑWALI VHA TUTUWEDZA VHAÑWALI

1. Tshiġa tshihulwane tsha uvh amuñwali o bvelelaho a successful ndi u bveledza vhudifulufheli.
2. Vhadededzi vha songo vhuya vha nyadzisa kana vha shonisa vhañwali.
3. Vhañwali vha fanela u gudisiwa hafhu na u vha vhatikedzit na u vha vhaġutuġwedzi kha phere dzavho – hu fanela u vha na muya wa u fulufhedzea kĭlasirumuni ya vhañwali.



## WRITERS TURN AND TALK / VHAÑWALI VHA REMBULUWA VHA AMBA

1. Vhañwali vha fanela u rembulutshela kha mushumisani navho vha ambe nga ha zwine vha khou shuma zwone.
2. Vhagidi vha fanela u funzedzwa u tshintshana kha u amba.
3. Vha nga ġi humbela vhagudi u sedzulusa tshiñwe tshithu tsho khetheaho na mushumisani nae , sa tsumbo: vhudzani mushumisani nae wañu zwine na khou ya u ñwala ngazwo.



## THUMBS UP, THUMBS DOWN / MAGUNWE NṬHA, MAGUNWE FHASI

1. Tshifhinga tshiṇwe na tshiṇwe , mudededzi a nga ḡi humbela vhaṇwali kana dziphere u sedzulusa zwiṇwe zwithu.
2. Arali zwi zwone, muṇwali / phere u sumbedeza 'magunwe nṭha'.
3. Arali zwi si zwone, muṇwali / phere u sumbdza 'magunwe fhasi'.
4. Mudededzi anga konaha u vhona uri ndi nnyi a ano ṭoda thuso.



## HOLD MINI CONFERENCES / KHA VHA FARE MIṬANGANO MIṬUKU

1. Mudededzi u yak ha tshigwada tsha vhagudi a fara muṭangano muṭuku navho u sedzulusa zwe vha ita, na u fha ṇḡadziso.
2. Vhagudi vhoṭhe kha tshigwada vha a thetshelsa vha ṇea ṇḡadziso.
3. Vhaṇwali vha guda nga u thetshesana, na nga u thrtshelesa mudededzi a tshi vhyisa mawanwa kha vhaṇwali.



## WRITERS USE THEIR MEMORIES TO WRITE WORDS VHAṆWALI VHA SHUMISA MIHUMBULO U ṆWALA MAIPFI.

1. Vhaṇwali vha fanela u gudisiwa u sa humbela mudededzi uri a ṇwale maipfo oṭhe asa ḡivhei.
2. Vhaṇwali vha fanela u gudiswa u lingedza u humbula maipfi e vha guda, na u ṇwala maipfi haya zwi tshi bva muhumbuloni.

## WEEK 1

# ORIENTATION PROGRAMME

Nine-tenths of  
education is  
encouragement.  
**Anatole France**

## WEEK 1

# ORIENTATION PROGRAMME



## Morning Oral Work

*Kha vha shumise tshifhinga itshi u guda madzina a vhagudi vha kilasi yavho na vhagudi vha gude madzina a vhagudi ngavho.*

1. Kha vha sumbe mugudi muthihi.
2. Mugudi u tea u ima a vhanda zwanda a tshi khou amba dzina jawe. ( mugudi u amba MADUNGO are kha dzina jawe, u fana na: Ma-shu-du)
3. Vhothe vha ita ngauralo, vhagudi vha vhanda MADUNGO a dzina Ma-shu-du)
4. KHA VHA DOVHOLOLE NA VHAGUDI VHA 8-12. Kha vha vhe na chungohu uri mugudi muṁwe na muṁwe u a wana tshifhinga NANGWE HU LUTHIHI kha vhege.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Kha vha thome BUGU YA NDOWELO YA MAITELE ya kilasi. Vho tea u humbula nga:

- Bugu dzo vhewa ngafhi?
- Bugu dzo vhewa hani? ( kha vha vhee dzibugu nga TSHIGWADA kana MUTEVHE, uri zwi leluwe u dzi nea vhagudi).
- Vhagudi vha do newa bugu nga tshifhinga de? ( mathomoni a ngudo, kana nga murahu ha musi vho ita U EDZISELA).
- Vha do nea hani vhagudi dzibugu? ( kha vha vhe na VHATHUSI VHA U NEA DZIBUGU vhane vha do nea vhagudi dzibugu).
- Vha do KUVHANGANYA HANI DZIBUGU?

1. Namusi, kha vha VHEE VHALAVHELESI VHA BUGU.
2. Kha vha EDZISELE U PHAKHELA BUGU.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule SIATARI LA U THOMA vha ṁwale duvha nga U TAVHANYA.
4. Kha vha sumbedze U KUVHANGANYA DZIBUGU.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Nga tshifhinga itshi, vha fanela u fundzedza vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi mudededzi a na tshigwada tshiṭuku. Vhagudi vha tea u shuma VHO FHUMULA madzuloni avho. Vha fanela u isa phanda na mushumo. Arali vha na mbudziso kha mushumo une vha khou ita, vha TINGELEDZA mbudziso. Mudededzi u fanela u gudisa vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita arali vho FHEDZA mushumo. Vhagudi a vho ngo tea u dzula vha sa iti tshithu. Vha tea u khetha zwine vhagudi vha nga ita arali vho fhedza u ita mushumo nga u ṭavhanya. Vha nga:*

- *Ṓwala ZWINE VHA FUNA.*
- *Vha nga khetha bugu ire KHONANI YA U VHALELA.*
- *Vha nga ita mushumo ure kha BUGU YA DBE.*

1. *Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi vha do shuma na tshigwada tshiṭuku.*
2. *Musi vha tshi khou shuma, vhagudi vha tea u shuma vho fhumula nga vhone vhane.*
3. *Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vho tea u humbula nga mubvumo wa u thoma wa DZINA ḽAVHO.*
4. *Vhagudi vha ḽo HUMBULA nga zwithu zwino thoma nga mubvumo wa madzina avho.*
5. *Vhagudi vha ḽo ḽIROWA na U ṒWALA MADZINA a zwithu zwa 5 zwi no thoma nga mubvumo wonowo.*
6. *KHA VHA VHUDZE vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi vho fhedza u ṒWALA NGA U ṬAVHANYA.*
7. *KHA VHA FHE VHAGUDI DZIBUGU DZA U ṒWALELA.*
8. *Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou shuma, kha vha ṭhaṭhuvhe TSHIGWADA TSHINE VHA VHA NATSHO.*

*Vhege I tevhelaho, vha ḽo vhea vhagudi nga ZWIGWADA vho sedza vhukoni havho. Vhege ino vha tea u ṭhaṭhuvha vhagudi vhoṭhe. Kha vha kuvhanganye vhagudi nga zwigwada zwa 5. Vha tea u ṭhaṭhuvha TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHHI NGA ḽUVHA.*

1. *KHA VHA ṬHAṬHUVHE TSHIGWADA TSHA VHAGUDI vha shumise BUGU YA DBE 1, SIAṬARI 2.*
2. *Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale siaṭari buguni.*
3. *Arali mugudi a kona u vhala fhungo zwavhuḽi, kha vha mu vhudze a vhale a ise phanda.*
4. *KHA VHA ṬHAṬHUVHE VHAGUDI NGA RUBIRIKI IRE AFHA FHASI.*

|                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                      |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhagudi avha a vha koni u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḽedere. | Vhagudi avha vha kona u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḽedere. Mugudi u ṭoḽa u thusiwa u vhala maipfi manzhi. | Vhagudi vha ḽivha maipfi o ḽowealeaho. Mugudi u ṭoḽa u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḽivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi u ṭoḽa u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḽivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi ha ṭoḽi u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. U vhala zwavhuḽi nga u elela nahone u a sumbedza uri u khou pfa zwine a khou vhala. Ndi ṽwana wa khwine kiḽasini. |
| Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 1                                                                                | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 2                                                                                                                             | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 3                                                | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 4                                       | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 5                                                                                                                                                          |



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha ḽo ḽirowa zwithu zwine vha tamesa u zwi ita.
2. Nga murahu, vhagudi vha ḽo ṽwala mafhungo mavhili nga zwithu zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
3. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u ḽirowa zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u ṽwala mafhungo mavhili.
5. Kha vha nee vhagudi dzibugu dza u ṽwalela.
6. Kha vha nee vhagudi mithethe ya 15 ya u ḽi ḽirowa na u ṽwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u ṽWALA TSHIFHING TSHOTHE .
8. Arali vho fhedza vha nga engedza zwifanyiso na mafhungo!
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha ṭalutshedze mushumisani nae nga tshifanyiso tshe vha ḽirowa.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhye vha kuvhangane vhoṭhe.
11. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zwe vhashumusani navho vha amba zwone.
12. Ndeme ya mushumo uyu ndi uri vhagudi vha kone u ḽOWELA U SHUMA tshifhinga tsha mushumo nahone vha sa saliwi murahu, na u REMBULUWA WA AMBA.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha n̄wale mafhungo haya kha bodo ya u n̄walela:

Kha Vhagudi

Hi! Dzina ɓanga ndi (KHA VHA N̄WALE DZINA ɓAVHO) Ndi takalela u ni ɗivha.

1. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ɗe a sumbe IPFI ɓAU THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Vhudzisani vhagudi: fhungo ɓo tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe tshiawelo. Ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbedze tshithoma. Ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo nga u elela zwavhuɗi.
6. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi uri vha vhale fhungo KHATHINI NA VHONE.



## Read Aloud

- *Muhumbulo muhulwane wa u funza vhagudi ngudo iyi ndi uri vha tea u ɗivha zwi no itwa nga hetshi tshifhinga. Arali vhaggudi vha tshi ɗo ɗa phanda vha dzula kha khaphete, kha vha vha funze n̄dila ine vha tea u dzula ngayo, tsumbo: zwanɗa zwi dzula n̄tha ha milenzhe, piringanya milenzhe, no sedza mudededzi.*
- *Arali vhagudi vho dzula kha dzidesike, vha vhudzeni uri a ho ngo tea u vha na penisele kana dzibugu n̄tha ha desike. Vha tea u dzula vho vhea zwanɗa kha desike vha thetshelese mudededzi.*

1. Kha vha khathe tshiɗori tshipfufhi, tshi sa konɗi.
2. Kha vha vhalele vhagudi T̄HOHO YA TSHIɗORI. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi uri T̄HOHO YA TSHIɗORI ndi dzina ɓa tshiɗori.
3. Musi tshiɗori tshi tshi swika magumoni, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: NDI NNYI MUBVUMBEDZWA WE NA MU TAKALELA KHA ITSHI TSHIɗORI?





## Morning Oral Work

*Kha vha shumise tshifhinga itshi u guda madzina a vhagudi vha kilasi yavho na vhagudi vha gude madzina a vhagudi ngavho.*

1. Kha vha sumbe mugudi muthihi.
2. Mugudi u tea u ima a vhanda zwanda a tshi khou amba dzina lawe. ( mugudi u amba MADUNGO are kha dzina lawe, u fana na: Ma-shu-du)
3. Vhothe vha ita ngauralo, vhagudi vha vhanda MADUNGO a dzina Ma-shu-du)
4. KHA VHA DOVHOLOLE NA VHAGUDI VHA 8-12. Kha vha vhe na vhungoho uri mugudi muñwe na muñwe u a wana tshifhinga NANGWE HU LUTHIHI kha vhege.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

*Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya u PHAKHELA DZIBUGU kilasini yavho.*

1. Namusi, kha vha VHEE VHALAVHELESI VHA BUGU.
2. Kha vha EDZISELE U PHAKHELA BUGU.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule SIATARI LA U THOMA vha ñwale ñuvha na madzina nga U TAVHANYA.
4. Kha vha sumbedze U KUVHANGANYA DZIBUGU.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Nga tshifhinga itshi, vha fanela u fundzedza vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi mudededzi a na tshigwada tshituku. Vhagudi vha tea u shuma VHO FHUMULA madzuloni avho. Vha fanela u isa phanda na mushumo. Arali vha na mbudziso kha mushumo une vha khou ita, vha TINGELEDZA mbudziso. Mudededzi u fanela u gudisa vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita arali vho FHEDZA mushumo. Vhagudi a vho ngo tea u dzula vha sa iti tshithu. Vha tea u ketha zwine vhagudi vha nga ita arali vho fhedza u ita mushumo nga u tshavhanya. Vha nga:*

- Nwala ZWINE VHA FUNA.
- Vha nga ketha bugu ire KHONANI YA U VHALELA.
- Vha nga ita mushumo ure kha BUGU YA DBE.

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi vha do shuma na tshigwada tshituku.
2. Musi vha tshi khou shuma, vhagudi vha tea u shuma vho fhumula nga vhone vhone.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vho tea u humbula nga mubvumo wa u thoma wa DZINA LAVHO.
4. Vhagudi vha do HUMBULA nga zwithu zwino thoma nga mubvumo wa madzina avho.
5. Vhagudi vha do DIROWA na U NWALA MADZINA a zwithu zwa 5 zwi no thoma nga mubvumo wonowo.
6. KHA VHA VHUDZE vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musu vho fhedza u NWALA NGA U TAVHANYA.
7. KHA VHA FHE VHAGUDI DZIBUGU DZA U NWALELA.
8. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou shuma, kha vha thathuvhe TSHIGWADA TSHINE VHA VHA NATSHO.

*Vhege I tevhelaho, vha do vhea vhagudi nga ZWIGWADA vho sedza vhukoni havho. Vhege ino vha tea u thathuvha vhagudi vhothe. Kha vha kuvhanganye vhagudi nga zwigwada zwa 5. Vha tea u thathuvha TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NGA DUVHA.*

1. KHA VHA THATHUVHE TSHIGWADA TSHA VHAGUDI vha shumise BUGU YA DBE 1, SIATARI 2.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale siatari buguni.
3. Arali mugudi a kona u vhala fhungo zwavhuḏi, kha vha mu vhudze a vhale a ise phanda.
4. KHA VHA THATHUVHE VHAGUDI NGA RUBIRIKI IRE AFHA FHASI.

|                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhagudi avha a vha koni u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḓedere. | Vhagudi avha vha kona u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḓedere. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi manzhi. | Vhagudi vha ḑivha maipfi o ḑowealeho. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḑivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḑivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi ha ṭodi u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. U vhala zwavhuḏi nga u elela nahone u a sumbedza uri u khou pfa zwine a khou vhala. Ndi ṅwana wa khwine kilasini. |
| Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 1                                                                                | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 2                                                                                                                             | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 3                                               | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 4                                       | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 5                                                                                                                                                          |



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha do dirowa zwithu zwine vha tamesa u zwi ita.
2. Nga murahu, vhagudi vha do nwala mafhungo mavhili nga zwithu zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
3. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u nwala mafhungo mavhili.
5. Kha vha nee vhagudi dzibugu dza u nwalela.
6. Kha vha nee vhagudi mithethe ya 15 ya u di dirowa na u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u NWALA TSHIFHING TSHOTHE .
8. Arali vho fhedza vha nga engedza zwifanyiso na mafhungo!
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha talutshedze mushumisani nae nga tshifanyiso tshe vha dirowa.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhye vha kuvhangane vhothe.
11. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zve vhashumusani navho vha amba zwone.
12. Ndeme ya mushumo uyu ndi uri vhagudi vha kone u DOWELA U SHUMA tshifhinga tsha mushumo nahone vha sa saliwi murahu, na u REMBULUWA WA AMBA.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha nwale mafhungo haya kha bodo ya u nwalela:  
Hi! Dzina Janga ndi (KHA VHA NWALE DZINA LAVHO) Ndi takalela u ni divha.

1. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a de a sumbe IPFI LAU THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Vhudzisani vhagudi: fhungo lo tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe tshiawelo. Ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbedze tshithoma. Ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo nga u elela zwavhuqi.
6. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale fhungo KHATHINI NA VHONE.



## Read Aloud

- *Muhumbulo muhulwane wa u funza vhagudi ngudo iyi ndi uri vha tea u divha zwi no itwa nga hetshi tshifhinga. Arali vhaggudi vha tshi do da phanda vha dzula kha khaphete, kha vha vha funze nḽila ine vha tea u dzula ngayo, tsumbo: zwanda zwi dzula nḽha ha milenzhe, piringanya milenzhe, no sedza mudededzi.*
  - *Arali vhagudi vho dzula kha dzidesike, vha vhudzeni uri a ho ngo tea u vha na penisele kana dzibugu nḽha ha desike. Vha tea u dzula vho vhea zwanda kha desike vha thetshelese mudededzi.*
1. Kha vha khathe tshiḽori tshipufhi, tshi sa kongi.
  2. Kha vha vhalele vhagudi ṰHOHO YA TSHIṰORI. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri ṰHOHO YA TSHIṰORI ndi dzina ḽa tshiḽori.
  3. Musi tshiḽori tshi tshi swika magumoni, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: NDI NNYI MUBVUMBEDZWA WE NA MU TAKALELA KHA ITSHI TSHIṰORI?



## Morning Oral Work

*Kha vha shumise tshifhinga itshi u guda madzina a vhagudi vha kɪlasi yavho na vhagudi vha gude madzina a vhagudi ngavho.*

1. Kha vha sumbe mugudi muthihi.
2. Mugudi u tea u ima a vhanda zwanḁa a tshi khou amba dzina ɭawe. ( mugudi u amba MADUNGO are kha dzina ɭawe, u fana na: Ma-shu-du)
3. Vhoṱhe vha ita ngauralo, vhagudi vha vhanda MADUNGO a dzina Ma-shu-du)
4. KHA VHA DOVHOLOLE NA VHAGUDI VHA 8-12. Kha vha vhe na vhungoho uri mugudi muṱwe na muṱwe u a wana tshifhinga NANGWE HU LUTHIHI kha vhege.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

*Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya u PHAKHELA DZIBUGU kɪlasini yavho.*

1. Namusi, kha vha VHEE VHALAVHELESI VHA BUGU.
2. Kha vha EDZISELE U PHAKHELA BUGU.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule SIATARI ɭA U THOMA vha ṱwale ḁuvha na madzina nga U ɤAVHANYA.
4. Kha vha sumbedze U KUVHANGANYA DZIBUGU.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Nga tshifhinga itshi, vha fanela u fundzedza vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi mudededzi a na tshigwada tshiṱuku. Vhagudi vha tea u shuma VHO FHUMULA madzuloni avho. Vha fanela u isa phanḁa na mushumo. Arali vha na mbudziso kha mushumo une vha khou ita, vha TINGELEDZA mbudziso. Mudededzi u fanela u gudisa vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita arali vho FHEDZA mushumo. Vhagudi a vho ngo tea u dzula vha sa iti tshithu. Vha tea u khetha zwine vhagudi vha nga ita arali vho fhedza u ita mushumo nga u ɤavhanya. Vha nga:*

- Ṽwala ZWINE VHA FUNA.
- Vha nga khetha bugu ire KHONANI YA U VHALELA.
- Vha nga ita mushumo ure kha BUGU YA DBE.

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi vha do shuma na tshigwada tshiṭuku.
2. Musi vha tshi khou shuma, vhagudi vha tea u shuma vho fhumula nga vhane.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vho tea u humbula nga mubvumo wa u thoma wa DZINA LAVHO.
4. Vhagudi vha ḑo HUMBULA nga zwithu zwino thoma nga mubvumo wa madzina avho.
5. Vhagudi vha ḑo DIROWA na U N̄WALA MADZINA a zwithu zwa 5 zwi no thoma nga mubvumo wonowo.
6. HA VHA VHUDZE vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi vho fhedza u N̄WALA NGA U TAVHANYA.
7. KHA VHA FHE VHAGUDI DZIBUGU DZA U N̄WALELA.
8. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou shuma, kha vha ṭhaṭhuvhe TSHIGWADA TSHINE VHA VHA NATSHO.

*Vhege I tevhelaho, vha ḑo vhea vhagudi nga ZWIGWADA vho sedza vhukoni havho. Vhege ino vha tea u ṭhaṭhuvha vhagudi vhoṭhe. Kha vha kuvhanganye vhagudi nga zwigwada zwa 5. Vha tea u ṭhaṭhuvha TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHHI NGA DUVHA.*

1. KHA VHA ṭHAṭHUVHE TSHIGWADA TSHA VHAGUDI vha shumise BUGU YA DBE 1, SIAṬARI 2.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale siaṭari buguni.
3. Arali mugudi a kona u vhala fhungo zwavhuḑi, kha vha mu vhudze a vhale a ise phanḑa.
4. KHA VHA ṭHAṭHUVHE VHAGUDI NGA RUBIRIKI IRE AFHA FHASI.

|                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                      |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhagudi avha a vha koni u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḑedere. | Vhagudi avha vha kona u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḑedere. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi manzhi. | Vhagudi vha ḑivha maipfi o ḑowealeaho. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḑivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḑivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi ha ṭodi u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. U vhala zwavhuḑi nga u elela nahone u a sumbedza uri u khou pfa zwine a khou vhala. Ndi n̄wana wa khwine k̄lasini. |
| Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 1                                                                                | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 2                                                                                                                             | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 3                                                | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 4                                       | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 5                                                                                                                                                           |



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha do dirowa zwithu zwine vha tamesa u zwi ita.
2. Nga murahu, vhagudi vha do nwala mafhungo mavhili nga zwithu zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
3. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u nwala mafhungo mavhili.
5. Kha vha nee vhagudi dzibugu dza u nwalela.
6. Kha vha nee vhagudi mithethe ya 15 ya u di dirowa na u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u NWALA TSHIFHING TSHOTHE .
8. Arali vho fhedza vha nga engedza zwifanyiso na mafhungo!
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha talutshedze mushumisani nae nga tshifanyiso tshe vha dirowa.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhye vha kuvhangane vhothe.
11. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zve vhashumusani navho vha amba zwone.
12. Ndeme ya mushumo uyu ndi uri vhagudi vha kone u DOWELA U SHUMA tshifhinga tsha mushumo nahone vha sa saliwi murahu, na u REMBULUWA WA AMBA.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha nwale mafhungo haya kha bodo ya u nwalela: Ndo takala ngauri ri do guda zwithu zwinzhi uno nwaha. Ni tama u guda nga mini?

1. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a de a sumbe IPFI LAU THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Vhudzisani vhagudi: fhungo lo tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe tshiawelo. Ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbedze tshimangadzi. Ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbedze tshithoma. Ndi mini itshi?
6. Kha vha sumbedze mbudziso. Ndi mini itshi?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo nga u elela zwavhudi.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale fhungo KHATHINI NA VHONE.
9. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ni takalela u nwala nga mini?
10. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi vhothe.



## Read Aloud

- *Muhumbulo muhulwane wa u funza vhagudi ngudo iyi ndi uri vha tea u divha zwi no itwa nga hetshi tshifhinga. Arali vhaggudi vha tshi do da phanda vha dzula kha khaphete, kha vha vha funze ndila ine vha tea u dzula ngayo, tsumbo: zwanda zwi dzula ntha ha milenzhe, piringanya milenzhe, no sedza mudededzi.*
  - *Arali vhagudi vho dzula kha dzidesike, vha vhudzeni uri a ho ngo tea u vha na penisele kana dzibugu ntha ha desike. Vha tea u dzula vho vhea zwanda kha desike vha thetshesele mudededzi.*
1. Kha vha khathe tshiṭori tshipfufhi, tshi sa konḑi.
  2. Kha vha vhalele vhagudi ṰHOHO YA TSHIṰORI. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri ṰHOHO YA TSHIṰORI ndi dzina la tshiṭori.
  3. Musi tshiṭori tshi tshi swika magumoni, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: NDI NNYI MUBVUMBEDZWA WE NA MU TAKALELA KHA ITSHI TSHIṰORI?





## Morning Oral Work

*Kha vha shumise tshifhinga itshi u guda madzina a vhagudi vha kilasi yavho na vhagudi vha gude madzina a vhagudi ngavho.*

1. Kha vha sumbe mugudi muthihi.
2. Mugudi u tea u ima a vhanda zwanda a tshi khou amba dzina lawe. ( mugudi u amba MADUNGO are kha dzina lawe, u fana na: Ma-shu-du)
3. Vhothe vha ita ngauralo, vhagudi vha vhanda MADUNGO a dzina Ma-shu-du)
4. KHA VHA DOVHOLOLE NA VHAGUDI VHA 8-12. Kha vha vhe na vhungoho uri mugudi muṅwe na muṅwe u a wana tshifhinga NANGWE HU LUTHIHI kha vhege.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

*Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya u PHAKHELA DZIBUGU kilasini yavho.*

1. Namusi, kha vha VHEE VHALAVHELESI VHA BUGU.
2. Kha vha EDZISELE U PHAKHELA BUGU.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule SIATARI LA U THOMA vha ṅwale ḽuvha na madzina nga U ṬAVHANYA.
4. Kha vha sumbedze U KUVHANGANYA DZIBUGU.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Nga tshifhinga itshi, vha fanela u fundzedza vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi mudededzi a na tshigwada tshituku. Vhagudi vha tea u shuma VHO FHUMULA madzuloni avho. Vha fanela u isa phanda na mushumo. Arali vha na mbudziso kha mushumo une vha khou ita, vha TINGELEDZA mbudziso. Mudededzi u fanela u gudisa vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita arali vho FHEDZA mushumo. Vhagudi a vho ngo tea u dzula vha sa iti tshithu. Vha tea u ketha zwine vhagudi vha nga ita arali vho fhedza u ita mushumo nga u ṭavhanya. Vha nga:*

- Nwala ZWINE VHA FUNA.
- Vha nga ketha bugu ire KHONANI YA U VHALELA.
- Vha nga ita mushumo ure kha BUGU YA DBE.

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi vha do shuma na tshigwada tshituku.
2. Musi vha tshi khou shuma, vhagudi vha tea u shuma vho fhumula nga vhane.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vho tea u humbula nga mubvumo wa u thoma wa DZINA LAVHO.
4. Vhagudi vha do HUMBULA nga zwithu zwino thoma nga mubvumo wa madzina avho.
5. Vhagudi vha do DIROWA na U N'WALA MADZINA a zwithu zwa 5 zwi no thoma nga mubvumo wonowo.
6. KHA VHA VHUDZE vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musu vho fhedza u N'WALA NGA U TAVHANYA.
7. KHA VHA FHE VHAGUDI DZIBUGU DZA U N'WALELA.
8. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou shuma, kha vha thathuvhe TSHIGWADA TSHINE VHA VHA NATSHO.

*Vhege I tevhelaho, vha do vhea vhagudi nga ZWIGWADA vho sedza vhukoni havho. Vhege ino vha tea u thathuvha vhagudi vhothe. Kha vha kuvhanganye vhagudi nga zwigwada zwa 5. Vha tea u thathuvha TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NGA DUVHA.*

1. KHA VHA THATHUVHE TSHIGWADA TSHA VHAGUDI vha shumise BUGU YA DBE 1, SIATARI 2.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale siatari buguni.
3. Arali mugudi a kona u vhala fhungo zwavhuḁi, kha vha mu vhudze a vhale a ise phanda.
4. KHA VHA THATHUVHE VHAGUDI NGA RUBIRIKI IRE AFHA FHASI.

|                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhagudi avha a vha koni u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḁedere. | Vhagudi avha vha kona u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḁedere. Mugudi u toḁa u thusiwa u vhala maipfi manzhi. | Vhagudi vha ḁivha maipfi o ḁowealeho. Mugudi u toḁa u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḁivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi u toḁa u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḁivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi ha toḁi u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. U vhala zwavhuḁi nga u elela nahone u a sumbedza uri u khou pfa zwine a khou vhala. Ndi ṛwana wa khwine kilasini. |
| Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 1                                                                                | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 2                                                                                                                             | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 3                                               | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 4                                       | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 5                                                                                                                                                          |



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha do dirowa zwithu zwine vha tamesa u zwi ita.
2. Nga murahu, vhagudi vha do nwala mafhungo mavhili nga zwithu zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
3. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u nwala mafhungo mavhili.
5. Kha vha nee vhagudi dzibugu dza u nwalela.
6. Kha vha nee vhagudi mithethe ya 15 ya u di dirowa na u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u NWALA TSHIFHING TSHOTHE .
8. Arali vho fhedza vha nga engedza zwifanyiso na mafhungo!
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha talutshedze mushumisani nae nga tshifanyiso tshe vha dirowa.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhye vha kuvhangane vhothe.
11. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zve vhashumusani navho vha amba zwone.
12. Ndeme ya mushumo uyu ndi uri vhagudi vha kone u DOWELA U SHUMA tshifhinga tsha mushumo nahone vha sa saliwi murahu, na u REMBULUWA WA AMBA.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha nwale mafhungo haya kha bodo ya u nwalela: Nwaha uno ri do guda u vha vhavhali vhukuma. Ndi takalela u vhala! Tshiitori tshine nda tshi takalela ndi ( KHA VHA NWALE THOHO YA TSHITORI TSHINE VHA TSHI TAKALELA) Tshanu ndi tshifhio?

1. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a de a sumbe IPFI LAU THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Vhudzisani vhagudi: fhungo lo tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe tshiawelo. Ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbedze tshimangadzi. Ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbedze tshithoma. Ndi mini itshi?
6. Kha vha sumbedze mbudziso. Ndi mini itshi?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo nga u elela zwavhudi.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale fhungo KHATHINI NA VHONE.
9. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ni takalela u nwala nga mini?
10. Kha vha thetshesele phindulo dza vhagudi vhothe.



## Read Aloud

- *Muhumbulo muhulwane wa u funza vhagudi ngudo iyi ndi uri vha tea u divha zwi no itwa nga hetshi tshifhinga. Arali vhaggudi vha tshi do da phanda vha dzula kha khaphete, kha vha vha funze nḽila ine vha tea u dzula ngayo, tsumbo: zwanda zwi dzula nḽha ha milenzhe, piringanya milenzhe, no sedza mudededzi.*
  - *Arali vhagudi vho dzula kha dzidesike, vha vhudzeni uri a ho ngo tea u vha na penisele kana dzibugu nḽha ha desike. Vha tea u dzula vho vhea zwanda kha desike vha thetshelese mudededzi.*
1. Kha vha khathe tshiṭori tshipufhi, tshi sa kongi.
  2. Kha vha vhalele vhagudi ṰHOHO YA TSHIṰORI. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri ṰHOHO YA TSHIṰORI ndi dzina ḽa tshiṭori.
  3. Musi tshiṭori tshi tshi swika magumoni, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: NDI NNYI MUBVUMBEDZWA WE NA MU TAKALELA KHA ITSHI TSHIṰORI?



## Morning Oral Work

*Kha vha shumise tshifhinga itshi u guda madzina a vhagudi vha kilasi yavho na vhagudi vha gude madzina a vhagudi ngavho.*

1. Kha vha sumbe mugudi muthihi.
2. Mugudi u tea u ima a vhanda zwanda a tshi khou amba dzina lawe. ( mugudi u amba MADUNGO are kha dzina lawe, u fana na: Ma-shu-du)
3. Vhothe vha ita ngauralo, vhagudi vha vhanda MADUNGO a dzina Ma-shu-du)
4. KHA VHA DOVHOLOLE NA VHAGUDI VHA 8-12. Kha vha vhe na chungohu uri mugudi muhwe na muhwe u a wana tshifhinga NANGWE HU LUTHIHI kha vhege.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

*Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya u PHAKHELA DZIBUGU kilasini yavho.*

1. Namusi, kha vha VHEE VHALAVHELESI VHA BUGU.
2. Kha vha EDZISELE U PHAKHELA BUGU.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule SIATARI LA U THOMA vha hwale duvha na madzina nga U TAVHANYA.
4. Kha vha sumbedze U KUVHANGANYA DZIBUGU.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Nga tshifhinga itshi, vha fanela u fundzedza vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi mudededzi a na tshigwada tshituku. Vhagudi vha tea u shuma VHO FHUMULA madzuloni avho. Vha fanela u isa phanda na mushumo. Arali vha na mbudziso kha mushumo une vha khou ita, vha TINGELEDZA mbudziso. Mudededzi u fanela u gudisa vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita arali vho FHEDZA mushumo. Vhagudi a vho ngo tea u dzula vha sa iti tshithu. Vha tea u ketha zwine vhagudi vha nga ita arali vho fhedza u ita mushumo nga u tshanyanya. Vha nga:*

- Nwala ZWINE VHA FUNA.
- Vha nga ketha bugu ire KHONANI YA U VHALELA.
- Vha nga ita mushumo ure kha BUGU YA DBE.

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi vha do shuma na tshigwada tshituku.
2. Musi vha tshi khou shuma, vhagudi vha tea u shuma vho fhumula nga vhone vhane.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vho tea u humbula nga mubvumo wa u thoma wa DZINA LAVHO.
4. Vhagudi vha do HUMBULA nga zwithu zwino thoma nga mubvumo wa madzina avho.
5. Vhagudi vha do DIROWA na U NWALA MADZINA a zwithu zwa 5 zwi no thoma nga mubvumo wonowo.
6. KHA VHA VHUDZE vhagudi zwine vha tea u ita musi vho fhedza u NWALA NGA U TAVHANYA.
7. KHA VHA FHE VHAGUDI DZIBUGU DZA U NWALELA.
8. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou shuma, kha vha thathuvhe TSHIGWADA TSHINE VHA VHA NATSHO.

*Vhege I tevhelaho, vha do vhea vhagudi nga ZWIGWADA vho sedza vhukoni havho. Vhege ino vha tea u thathuvha vhagudi vhothe. Kha vha kuvhanganye vhagudi nga zwigwada zwa 5. Vha tea u thathuvha TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NGA DUVHA.*

1. KHA VHA THATHUVHE TSHIGWADA TSHA VHAGUDI vha shumise BUGU YA DBE 1, SIATARI 2.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale siatari buguni.
3. Arali mugudi a kona u vhala fhungo zwavhuḍi, kha vha mu vhudze a vhale a ise phanḁa.
4. KHA VHA THATHUVHE VHAGUDI NGA RUBIRIKI IRE AFHA FHASI.

|                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                      |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vhagudi avha a vha koni u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḁedere. | Vhagudi avha vha kona u vhala maipfi kana vha kona maipfi a si manzhi. Mugudi ha koni u vhona mibvumo na maḁedere. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi manzhi. | Vhagudi vha ḁivha maipfi o ḁowealeaho. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḁivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi u ṭoda u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. | Mugudi u ḁivha maipfi manzhi. Mugudi ha ṭodi u thusiwa u vhala maipfi maswa. U vhala zwavhuḍi nga u elela nahone u a sumbedza uri u khou pfa zwine a khou vhala. Ndi ḁwana wa khwine kilasini. |
| Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 1                                                                                | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 2                                                                                                                             | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 3                                                | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 4                                       | Mugudi u fanela u vha kha tshigwada 5                                                                                                                                                          |



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha do dirowa zwithu zwine vha tamesa u zwi ita.
2. Nga murahu, vhagudi vha do nwala mafhungo mavhili nga zwithu zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
3. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa zwine vha takalela u zwi ita.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u nwala mafhungo mavhili.
5. Kha vha nee vhagudi dzibugu dza u nwalela.
6. Kha vha nee vhagudi mithethe ya 15 ya u di dirowa na u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u NWALA TSHIFHING TSHOTHE .
8. Arali vho fhedza vha nga engedza zwifanyiso na mafhungo!
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha talutshedze mushumisani nae nga tshifanyiso tshe vha dirowa.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhye vha kuvhangane vhothe.
11. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zve vhashumusani navho vha amba zwone.
12. Ndeme ya mushumo uyu ndi uri vhagudi vha kone u DOWELA U SHUMA tshifhinga tsha mushumo nahone vha sa saliwi murahu, na u REMBULUWA WA AMBA.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha nwale mafhungo haya kha bodo ya u nwalela: Nwaha uno, ri do guda u vha vhanwale vha khwine! Ndi takalela u nwala zwithu nga ne na khonani dzanga. Ni takalela u nwala nga mini?

1. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a de a sumbe IPFI LAU THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Vhudzisani vhagudi: fhungo lo tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe tshiawelo. Ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbedze tshimangadzi. Ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbedze tshithoma. Ndi mini itshi?
6. Kha vha sumbedze mbudziso. Ndi mini itshi?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo nga u elela zwavhuḽi.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale fhungo KHATHINI NA VHONE.
9. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ni takalela u nwala nga mini?
10. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi vhothe.



## Read Aloud

- *Muhumbulo muhulwane wa u funza vhagudi ngudo iyi ndi uri vha tea u divha zwi no itwa nga hetshi tshifhinga. Arali vhaggudi vha tshi do da phanda vha dzula kha khaphete, kha vha vha funze ndila ine vha tea u dzula ngayo, tsumbo: zwanda zwi dzula ntha ha milenzhe, piringanya milenzhe, no sedza mudededzi.*
  - *Arali vhagudi vho dzula kha dzidesike, vha vhudzeni uri a ho ngo tea u vha na penisele kana dzibugu ntha ha desike. Vha tea u dzula vho vhea zwanda kha desike vha thetshesele mudededzi.*
1. Kha vha khathe tshitori tshipfufhi, tshi sa konqi.
  2. Kha vha vhalele vhagudi ṬHOHO YA TSHIṬORI. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri ṬHOHO YA TSHIṬORI ndi dzina la tshitori.
  3. Musi tshitori tshi tshi swika magumoni, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: NDI NNYI MUBVUMBEDZWA WE NA MU TAKALELA KHA ITSHI TSHIṬORI?



## WEEK 2

# ORIENTATION PROGRAMME

## WEEK 2

# ORIENTATION PROGRAMME

Attitude is a small thing  
that makes a big difference.

**Winston Churchill**



## Morning Oral Work

Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya MAITELE A URI VHAGUDI VHA THETSHELESE, tsumbo:

Arali ni tshi kho mpfa vhandani zwanda luthihi! ( kha vha vhande)

Vhagudi vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.

1. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya uri vhagudi vha thetshese.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ambe na muthu we vha dzula tsini nae.
3. Musi vha tshi pfa “ARALI NI TSHI KHO MPFA NDI TSHI VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI” vha tea U FHUMULA.
4. Vha tea u VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI.
5. Vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do guda U KHAULA maipfi nga MADUNGO.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bwise zwa u khaula ngazwo( zwanda) na dziphanga( minwe yavho).
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ambe dzina lawe.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha KHAUKANYE dzina nga madungo kha zwanda zwavho, tsumbo: m-ph-o.
5. Kha vha ite ngauralo kha madzina a vhagudi vha 8-12.
6. Kha vha vhone uri vhege I tshi fhela vhagudi vhothe vha vhe vho ita ndowe ndowe.

**Group Guided Reading**

15 min



*Namusi, vha do vhea vhagudi u ya nga vhukoni ha u vhalala nga ZWIGWADA ZWA U VHALA. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi VHA SONGO DIVHA uri zwigwada zwo vhewa uya nga vhukoni ha u vhalala. Kha vha shumise madzina u talula zwigwada, tsumbo:*

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi tshigwada tshine vha vha khatsho.
2. Kha vha vhidze madzina a zwigwada. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha nzwigwada zwo fhambanaho uri vha ime.
3. Kha vha dovhelole u swikela vhagudi vha tshi divha tshigwada TSHAVHO.
4. Kha vha fhe KILASI mushumo.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do:
  - Ita mepe wa muhumbulo nga mubvumo “m”
  - Vhagudi vha tea u vha na zwithu ZWINA kha mepe wa muhumbulo.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa vha nwala na madzina a zwithu.
6. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya U PHAKHELA VHAGUDI DZIBUGU.
7. Musi vhagudi vha na bugu dzavho, kha vha vhidze TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NTSHA U VHALA.
8. Kha vha vhale siatari ya bugu ya DBE 1: munwe wanu a wu ni thuse u vhalala.
9. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi ipfi lilapfu line vha si li divhe.
10. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi u khaukanya ipfi nga madungo vha ambe mibvumo.



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ni humbula ungari milayo ya kɪlasi yashu l nga vha ifhio?
2. Kha vha n̄wale zwine vhagudi vha khou vha vhudza zwone.
3. Kha vha pfane kha milayo .
4. Kha vha lingedze u n̄wala milayo nga n̄dila YA VHUDI, Vha tshi khou tɔlutshedza n̄dila ine vhagudi vha tea u ɔi pfara ngayo MISI YOTHE
5. Vhagudi vha tevhela ndaela.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u shumisa maipfi avhuɔi.
  - Vhagudi vha shumisa maipfi u tandulula thaidzo.
  - Vhagudi vha a lingedza nga n̄dila dzothe.
  - Vhagudi vha a thogomela mivhili yavho.

**Kha vha n̄wale milayo kha BAMMBIRI vha ɪi vhee hune vhagudi VHOTHE vha kona u ɪi VHONA.**



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha n̄wale fhungo heɪ kha bodo ya u n̄walela:

Kha vhagudi:

Ndi matsheloni! Namusi ndi (DUVHA) . Namusi ro humbula na milayo ya kɪlasi yashu . ndi mini zwine na nga shela mulenzhe kha milayo yashu?

1. Kha vha vhudze muguthi muthihi a ɔe a sumbe IPFI LA U THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: fhungo ɪi tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe khoma( tshiaweli). Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbe tshithoma. Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbe mbudziso. Kha vha vhudzise, ndi mini itshi .
6. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vha ɔe vha tingeledze IPFI LILAPFU.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha tingeledza IPFI LITUKU.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo zwavhuɔi nga u elela.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale mafhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.
10. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ni ɔi pfa hani nga milayo miswa ya kɪlasi?
11. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi.



### Read Aloud

1. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ri tea u ita mini nga tshifhinga tsha u Vhalela Ntsha?
2. Kha vha ite uri vhagudi vha divhe zwo LAVHELELIWAHO.
3. Kha vha khethe tshiṭori tshi sa konḑi.
4. Mudi tshiṭori tshi tshi fhela, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ndi mini tse tsha ni takadza kha tshiṭori?
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri VHA REMBULUWE VHA AMBE vha vhudze muthu we a dzula tsini navho zwe zwa vha takadza kha tshiṭori.



## Morning Oral Work

Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya MAITELE A URI VHAGUDI VHA THETSHELESE, tsumbo:  
Arali ni tshi kho mpfa vhandani zwanda luthihi! ( kha vha vhande)  
Vhagudi vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.

1. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya uri vhagudi vha thetshesele.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ambe na muthu we vha dzula tsini nae.
3. Musi vha tshi pfa “ ARALI NI TSHI KHO MPFA NDI TSHI VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI” vha tea U FHUMULA.
4. Vha tea u VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI.
5. Vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do guda U KHAULA maipfi nga MADUNGO.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bvise zwa u khaula ngazwo( zwanda) na dziphanga( minwe yavho).
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ambe dzina lawe.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha KHAUKANYE dzina nga madungo kha zwanda zwavho, tsumbo: m-ph-o.
5. Kha vha ite ngauralo kha madzina a vhagudi vha 8-12.
6. Kha vha vhone uri vhege I tshi fhela vhagudi vhothe vha vhe vho ita ndowe ndowe.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Namusi, vha do vhea vhagudi u ya nga vhukoni ha u vhalala nga ZWIGWADA ZWA U VHALA. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi VHA SONGO DIVHA uri zwigwada zwo vheva uya nga vhukoni ha u vhalala. Kha vha shumise madzina u talula zwigwada, tsumbo:*

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi tshigwada tshine vha vha khatsho.
2. Kha vha vhidze madzina a zwigwada. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha nzwigwada zwo fhambanaho uri vha ime.
3. Kha vha dovhelole u swikela vhagudi vha tshi divha tshigwada TSHAVHO.
4. Kha vha fhe KILASI mushumo.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do:
  - Ita mepe wa muhumbulo nga mubvumo “ m”
  - Vhagudi vha tea u vha na zwithu ZWINA kha mepe wa muhumbulo.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa vha nwalala na madzina a zwithu.
6. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya U PHAKHELA VHAGUDI DZIBUGU.

7. Musi vhagudi vha na bugu dzavho, kha vha vhidze TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NTSHA U VHALA.
8. Kha vha vhale siaṭari ya bugu ya DBE 1: munwe wanu a wu ni thuse u vhala.



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri vhege ino , kiḽasi yo tendelana kha milayo miswa ya kiḽasi.
2. Kha vha vhale milayo ya kiḽasi.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri, namusi ri ḽo khetha mulayo un era u takalela.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u ḽirowa tshifanyiso tsha mulayo.
  - Vhagudi vha ṅwala mulayo.
  - Vhagudi vha ṅwala mafhungo mavhili nga ṅḽila ine vha ḽo TEVHELA mulayo.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u ḽirowa kha bodo ya u ṅwalela vha ambe zwine mulayo wa amba zwone.
5. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA U ṅwala dzina ḽa tshifanyiso.
6. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u ṅwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI nga ṅḽila ine vha ḽo tevhela mulayo.
7. Kha vha fhe vhagudi mithethe ya 15 u ḽirowa na u ṅwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea U ISA PHANḽA NA U ṅWALA.
9. Arali vhagudi vho fhedza u ṅwala, vha nga engedza zwiṅwe kha zwifanyiso zwavho na mafhungo!.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE,. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhudze khonani nga tshifanyiso tshavho.
11. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhuye kha tshigwada tsha kiḽasi.
12. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zwe khonani dza amba .
13. Ndeme ya ngudo iyi ndi uri vhagudi vha ISE PHANḽA na u ita mushumo, na u shuma nga vhone vhaṅe na u REMBULUWA VHA AMBA.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha ṛwale fhungo heli kha bodo ya u ṛwalela:

Kha vhagudi:

Ndi matsheloni! Ṽamusi ndi (ḐUVHA) . Ṽamusi ro humbula na milayo ya kilasu yashu . ndi mini zwine na nga shela mulenzhe kha milayo yashu?

1. Kha vha vhudze mugudi muthihi a ḑe a sumbe IPFI ḐA U THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: fhungo li tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe khoma( tshiaweli). Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbe tshithoma. Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbe mbudziso. Kha vha vhudzise, ndi mini itshi .
6. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vha ḑe vha tingeledze IPFI ḐILAPFU.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha tingeledza IPFI ḐITUKU.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo zwavhudi nga u elela.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale mafhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.
10. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ni ḑi pfa hani nga milayo miswa ya kilasi?
11. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi.



## Read Aloud

1. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ri tea u ita mini nga tshifhinga tsha u Vhalela Ṽṭha?
2. Kha vha ite uri vhagudi vha ḑivhe zwo LAVHELELIWAHO.
3. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uriarali muthu a tshi khou amba navho, vha tea u hevhedza: Ni ḑo mmbudza nga murahu”
4. Kha vha khethe tshiṭori tshi sa konḑi.
5. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso: ni vhona ungari u ḑo phasa mulingo? KHA VHA ITE ṄDOWE ṄDOWE YA MAGUNWE FHASI/ MAGUNWE ṄṬHA.
6. Musi tshiṭori tshi tshi fhela, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ndi mini tshe tsha ni takadza kha tshiṭori?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri VHA REMBULUWE VHA AMBE vha vhudze muthu we a dzula tsini navho zwe zwa vha takadza kha tshiṭori.





## Morning Oral Work

Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya MAITELE A URI VHAGUDI VHA THETSHELESE, tsumbo:

Arali ni tshi kho mpfa vhandani zwanda luthihi! (kha vha vhande)

Vhagudi vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.

1. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya uri vhagudi vha thetshese.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ambe na muthu we vha dzula tsini nae.
3. Musi vha tshi pfa “ARALI NI TSHI KHO MPFA NDI TSHI VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI” vha tea U FHUMULA.
4. Vha tea u VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI.
5. Vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do guda U KHAULA maipfi nga MADUNGO.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bwise zwa u khaula ngazwo( zwanda) na dziphanga( minwe yavho).
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ambe dzina lawe.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha KHAUKANYE dzina nga madungo kha zwanda zwavho, tsumbo: m-ph-o.
5. Kha vha ite ngauralo kha madzina a vhagudi vha 8-12.
6. Kha vha vhone uri vhege I tshi fhela vhagudi vhothe vha vhe vho ita ndowe ndowe.



### Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Namusi, vha ḡo vhea vhagudi u ya nga vhukoni ha u vhala nga ZWIGWADA ZWA U VHALA. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi VHA SONGO ḊIVHA uri zwigwada zwo vhewa uya nga vhukoni ha u vhala. Kha vha shumise madzina u ṭalula zwigwada, tsumbo:*

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi tshigwada tshine vha vha khatsho.
2. Kha vha vhidze madzina a zwigwada. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha zwigwada zwo fhambanaho uri vha ime.
3. Kha vha dovhelole u swikela vhagudi vha tshi ḡivha tshigwada TSHAVHO.
4. Kha vha fhe KILASI mushumo.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha ḡo:
  - Ita mepe wa muhumbulo nga mubvumo “m”
  - Vhagudi vha tea u vha na zwithu ZWINA kha mepe wa muhumbulo.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u ḡirowa vha ṇwala na madzina a zwithu.
6. Kha vha ite ṇdowe ṇdowe ya U PHAKHELA VHAGUDI DZIBUGU.
7. Musi vhagudi vha na bugu dzavho, kha vha vhidze TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NTSHA U VHALA.
8. Kha vha vhale siaṭari ya bugu ya DBE 1: munwe wanu a wu ni thuse u vhala.



### Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri vhege ino , kilasi yo tendelana kha milayo miswa ya kilasi.
2. Kha vha vhale milayo ya kilasi.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri, namusi ri do khetha mulayo un era u takalela.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa tshifanyiso tsha mulayo.
  - Vhagudi vha nwala mulayo.
  - Vhagudi vha nwala mafhungo mavhili nga ndila ine vha do TEVHELA mulayo.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa kha bodo ya u nwalela vha ambe zwine mulayo wa amba zwone.
5. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA U nwala dzina la tshifanyiso.
6. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI nga ndila ine vha do tevhela mulayo.
7. Kha vha fhe vhagudi mithethe ya 15 u dirowa na u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea U ISA PHANDA NA U NWALA.
9. Arali vhagudi vho fhedza u nwala, vha nga engedza zwiñwe kha zwifanyiso zwavho na mafhungo!.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE,. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhudze khonani nga tshifanyiso tshavho.
11. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhuye kha tshigwada tsha kilasi.
12. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zve khonani dza amba .
13. Ndeme ya ngudo iyi ndi uri vhagudi vha ISE PHANDA na u ita mushumo, na u shuma nga vhone vhañe na u REMBULUWA VHA AMBA.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha n̄wale fhungo heḽ kha bodo ya u n̄walela:

Kha vhagudi:

Ndi matsheloni! N̄amusi ndi (D̄UVHA) . N̄amusi ro humbula na milayo ya k̄l̄asu yashu . ndi mini zwine na nga shela mulenzhe kha milayo yashu?

1. Kha vha vhudze muguthi muthihi a ḽe a sumbe IPFI ḽA U THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: fhungo ḽi tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe khoma( tshiaweli). Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbe tshithoma. Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbe mbudziso. Kha vha vhudzise, ndi mini itshi .
6. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vha ḽe vha tingeledze IPFI ḽILAPFU.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha tingeledza IPFI ḽITUKU.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo zwavhuḽi nga u elela.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale mafhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.
10. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ni ḽi pfa hani nga milayo miswa ya k̄l̄asi?
11. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi.



## Read Aloud

1. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ri tea u ita mini nga tshifhinga tsha u Vhalela N̄ṽha?
2. Kha vha ite uri vhagudi vha ḽivhe zwo LAVHELELIWAHO.
3. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uriarali muthu a tshi khou amba navho, vha tea u hevhedza: Ni ḽo mmbudza nga murahu”
4. Kha vha khethe tshiṽtori tshi sa konḽi.
5. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso: ni vhone ungari u ḽo phasa mulingo? KHA VHA ITE NDOWE NDOWE YA MAGUNWE FHASI/ MAGUNWE N̄ṽHA.
6. Musi tshiṽtori tshi tshi fhela, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ndi mini tshe tsha ni takadza kha tshiṽtori?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri VHA REMBULUWE VHA AMBE vha vhudze muthu we a dzula tsini navho zwe zwa vha takadza kha tshiṽtori.



## Δ Morning Oral Work

Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya MAITELE A URI VHAGUDI VHA THETSHELESE, tsumbo:

Arali ni tshi kho mpfa vhandani zwanda luthihi! ( kha vha vhande)

Vhagudi vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.

1. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya uri vhagudi vha thetshesele.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ambe na muthu we vha dzula tsini nae.
3. Musi vha tshi pfa “ARALI NI TSHI KHO MPFA NDI TSHI VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI” vha tea U FHUMULA.
4. Vha tea u VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI.
5. Vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do guda U KHAULA maipfi nga MADUNGO.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bwise zwa u khaula ngazwo( zwanda) na dziphanga( minwe yavho).
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ambe dzina lawe.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha KHAUKANYE dzina nga madungo kha zwanda zwavho, tsumbo: m-ph-o.
5. Kha vha ite ngauralo kha madzina a vhagudi vha 8-12.
6. Kha vha vhone uri vhege tshi fhela vhagudi vhothe vha vhe vho ita ndowe ndowe.



### Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Namusi, vha do vhea vhagudi u ya nga vhukoni ha u vhala nga ZWIGWADA ZWA U VHALA. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi VHA SONGO DIVHA uri zwigwada zwo vhewa uya nga vhukoni ha u vhala. Kha vha shumise madzina u talula zwigwada, tsumbo:*

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi tshigwada tshine vha vha khatsho.
2. Kha vha vhidze madzina a zwigwada. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha zwigwada zwo fhambanaho uri vha ime.
3. Kha vha dovholele u swikela vhagudi vha tshi divha tshigwada TSHAVHO.
4. Kha vha fhe KILASI mushumo.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do:
  - Ita mepe wa muhumbulo nga mubvumo “m”
  - Vhagudi vha tea u vha na zwithu ZWINA kha mepe wa muhumbulo.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa vha n'wala na madzina a zwithu.
6. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya U PHAKHELA VHAGUDI DZIBUGU.
7. Musi vhagudi vha na bugu dzavho, kha vha vhidze TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NTSHA U VHALA.
8. Kha vha vhale siatari ya bugu ya DBE 1: munwe wanu a wu ni thuse u vhala..



## Handwriting

30 min

1. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri vhege ino , kilasi yo tendelana kha milayo miswa ya kilasi.
2. Kha vha vhale milayo ya kilasi.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri, namusi ri do khetha mulayo un era u takalela.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa tshifanyiso tsha mulayo.
  - Vhagudi vha nwala mulayo.
  - Vhagudi vha nwala mafhungo mavhili nga ndila ine vha do TEVHELA mulayo.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa kha bodo ya u nwalela vha ambe zwine mulayo wa amba zwone.
5. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA U nwala dzina la tshifanyiso.
6. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI nga ndila ine vha do tevhela mulayo.
7. Kha vha fhe vhagudi mithethe ya 15 u dirowa na u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea U ISA PHANḂA NA U NḂALA.
9. Arali vhagudi vho fhedza u nwala, vha nga engedza zwiḁwe kha zwifanyiso zwavho na mafhungo!.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE,. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhudze khonani nga tshifanyiso tshavho.
11. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhuye kha tshigwada tsha kilasi.
12. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zwe khonani dza amba .
13. Ndeme ya ngudo iyi ndi uri vhagudi vha ISE PHANḂA na u ita mushumo, na u shuma nga vhone vhaḁe na u REMBULUWA VHA AMBA.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha ṛwale fhungo heḽ kha bodo ya u ṛwalela:

Kha vhagudi:

Ndi matsheloni! Ṽamusi ndi (ḽUVHA) . Ṽamusi ro humbula na milayo ya kḽasu yashu . ndi mini zwine na nga shela mulenzhe kha milayo yashu?

1. Kha vha vhudze mugudi muthihi a ḽe a sumbe IPFI ḽA U THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: fhungo ḽi tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe khoma( tshiaweli). Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbe tshithoma. Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbe mbudziso. Kha vha vhudzise, ndi mini itshi .
6. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vha ḽe vha tingeledze IPFI ḽILAPFU.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha tingeledza IPFI ḽITUKU.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo zwavhuḽi nga u elela.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale mafhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.
10. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ni ḽi pfa hani nga milayo miswa ya kḽasi?
11. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi. .



## Read Aloud

1. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ri tea u ita mini nga tshifhinga tsha u Vhalela Ṽṽha?
2. Kha vha ite uri vhagudi vha ḽivhe zwo LAVHELELIWAHO.
3. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi urirali muthu a tshi khou amba navho, vha tea u hevhedza: Ni ḽo mmbudza nga murahu”
4. Kha vha khethe tshiṽtori tshi sa konḽi.
5. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso: ni vhona ungari u ḽo phasa mulingo? KHA VHA ITE ṼḽOWE ṼḽOWE YA MAGUNWE FHASI/ MAGUNWE ṼṽHA.
6. Musi tshiṽtori tshi tshi fhela, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ndi mini tshe tsha ni takadza kha tshiṽtori?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri VHA REMBULUWE VHA AMBE vha vhudze muthu we a dzula tsini navho zwe zwa vha takadza kha tshiṽtori.





## Morning Oral Work

Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya MAITELE A URI VHAGUDI VHA THETSHELESE, tsumbo:

Arali ni tshi kho mpfa vhandani zwanda luthihi! ( kha vha vhande)

Vhagudi vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.

1. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya uri vhagudi vha thetshesele.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha ambe na muthu we vha dzula tsini nae.
3. Musi vha tshi pfa “ARALI NI TSHI KHO MPFA NDI TSHI VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI” vha tea U FHUMULA.
4. Vha tea u VHANDA ZWANDA LUTHIHI.
5. Vha tea u dzula vha fhumula vha lavhelesa mudededzi.



## Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do guda U KHAULA maipfi nga MADUNGO.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bwise zwa u khaula ngazwo( zwanda) na dziphanga( minwe yavho).
3. Kha vha vhidze mugudi muthihi uri a ambe dzina lawe.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha KHAUKANYE dzina nga madungo kha zwanda zwavho, tsumbo: m-ph-o.
5. Kha vha ite ngauralo kha madzina a vhagudi vha 8-12.
6. Kha vha vhone uri vhege I tshi fhela vhagudi vhothe vha vhe vho ita ndowe ndowe.



## Group Guided Reading

15 min



*Namusi, vha do vhea vhagudi u ya nga vhukoni ha u vhalala nga ZWIGWADA ZWA U VHALA. Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhagudi VHA SONGO DIVHA uri zwigwada zwo vhewa uya nga vhukoni ha u vhalala. Kha vha shumise madzina u talula zwigwada, tsumbo:*

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi tshigwada tshine vha vha khatsho.
2. Kha vha vhidze madzina a zwigwada. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha nzwigwada zwo fhambanaho uri vha ime.
3. Kha vha dovhelole u swikela vhagudi vha tshi divha tshigwada TSHAVHO.
4. Kha vha fhe KILASI mushumo.
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vhagudi vha do:
  - Ita mepe wa muhumbulo nga mubvumo “ m”
  - Vhagudi vha tea u vha na zwithu ZWINA kha mepe wa muhumbulo.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa vha nwalala na madzina a zwithu.
6. Kha vha ite ndowe ndowe ya U PHAKHELA VHAGUDI DZIBUGU.
7. Musi vhagudi vha na bugu dzavho, kha vha vhidze TSHIGWADA TSHITHIHI NTSHA U VHALA.
8. Kha vha vhale siatari ya bugu ya DBE 1: munwe wanu a wu ni thuse u vhalala.

**Handwriting**

30 min

1. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri vhege ino , kilasi yo tendelana kha milayo miswa ya kilasi.
2. Kha vha vhale milayo ya kilasi.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri, namusi ri do khetha mulayo un era u takalela.
  - Vhagudi vha tea u dirowa tshifanyiso tsha mulayo.
  - Vhagudi vha nwala mulayo. Learners must write the rule.
  - Vhagudi vha nwala mafhungo mavhili nga ndila ine vha do TEVHELA mulayo.
4. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u dirowa kha bodo ya u nwalela vha ambe zwine mulayo wa amba zwone.
5. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA U nwala dzina la tshifanyiso.
6. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI nga ndila ine vha do tevhela mulayo.
7. Kha vha fhe vhagudi mithethe ya 15 u dirowa na u nwala MAFHUNGO MAVHILI.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea U ISA PHANḂA NA U NḂALA.
9. Arali vhagudi vho fhedza u nwala, vha nga engedza zwiḁwe kha zwifanyiso zwavho na mafhungo!.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE,. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhudze khonani nga tshifanyiso tshavho.
11. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhuye kha tshigwada tsha kilasi.
12. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi zwe khonani dza amba .
13. Ndeme ya ngudo iyi ndi uri vhagudi vha ISE PHANḂA na u ita mushumo, na u shuma nga vhone vhaḁe na u REMBULUWA VHA AMBA.



## Shared Reading

15 min

Kha vha n̄wale fhungo he! kha bodo ya u n̄walela:

Kha vhagudi:

Ndi matsheloni! Namusi ndi (D̄UVHA) . Namusi ro humbula na milayo ya k̄lasu yashu . ndi mini zwine na nga shela mulenzhe kha milayo yashu?

1. Kha vha vhudze muguthi muthihi a d̄e a sumbe IPFI L̄A U THOMA kha fhungo.
2. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: fhungo l̄i tea u thoma nga mini?
3. Kha vha sumbe khoma( tshiaweli). Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
4. Kha vha sumbe tshithoma. Kha vha vhudzise: ndi mini itshi?
5. Kha vha sumbe mbudziso. Kha vha vhudzise, ndi mini itshi .
6. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vha d̄e vha tingeledze IPFI L̄ILAPFU.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha tingeledza IPFI L̄ITUKU.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha THETSHELESE. Kha vha vhale fhungo zwavhuḁi nga u elela.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vhale mafhungo KHATHIHI NA VHONE.
10. Kha vha vhidze tshigwada tshiṇe tshi vhale .
11. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ni d̄i pfa hani nga milayo miswa ya k̄lasu?
12. Kha vha thetshelese phindulo dza vhagudi.



## Read Aloud

1. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: Ri tea u ita mini nga tshifhinga tsha u Vhalela N̄ṭha?
2. Kha vha ite uri vhagudi vha d̄ivhe zwo LAVHELELIWAHO.
3. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uriarali muthu a tshi khou amba navho, vha tea u hevhedza: Ni d̄o mmbudza nga murahu”
4. Kha vha khethe tshiṭori tshi sa konḁi.
5. Kha vha vhudzise vhagudi mbudziso: ni vhona ungari u d̄o phasa mulingo? KHA VHA ITE NDOWE NDOWE YA MAGUNWE FHASI/ MAGUNWE N̄ṭHA.
6. Musi tshiṭori tshi tshi fhela, kha vha vhudzise vhagudi: ndi mini tshe tsha ni takadza kha tshiṭori?
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri VHA REMBULUWE VHA AMBE vha vhudze muthu we a dzula tsini navho zwe zwa vha takadza kha tshiṭori.

## WEEK 3



The more that you read, the more things you will know.  
The more that you learn, the more places you'll go.

**Dr Seuss**



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **ny**

10 min

## Phonic Words

nyala nyendo nyimbo munyanya bonya



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Handwriting  
practice

Letter *ny*

30 min

## Handwriting Words

nyonyoloso nyimbo nyadza nyundula

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

*Nyaluvhani o swika  
matsheloni.*



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre - read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

khekhe fhome makhandela mpho vhandā khalenda  
Thafamuhwe Fulwi



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

DBE workbook

Sound **ny**

10 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Siaṭari: 45, 53



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Ndivho:

Vhagudi vha ḍo kona u :

- U ḍi dzudzanyela ḍivhamaipfi

### Zwi no ḍo ṭodea:

- Bugu dza vhagudi na penisela

### U ḍi lugisela:

- Vhagudi vha ḍo fanela u vha na masiaṭari a 5 u ita ḍivhamaipfi dzavho.
- Vhagudi vha ḍo ita ḍivhamaipfi ya vhuṇe nga murahu ha bugu dzavho dza dza dzinotsi dza u ṅwalela.
- Vheani luswayo hune vhagudi vha fanela u thoma hone ḍivhamaipfi dzavho dza vhuṇe. Ni nga kha ḍi peta khona ya siaṭari kana na ṅwala “ḌIVHAMAIPFI” kha siaṭari line vhagudi vha fanela u thoma khaḷo.
- Olani masiaṭari a u thoma a ḍivhamaipfi ya vhuṇe kha bodo:

| Ḍivhamaipfi |    |
|-------------|----|
| Aa          | Ff |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
| Bb          | Gg |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |

|                    |    |
|--------------------|----|
| <b>Divhamaipfi</b> |    |
| Cc                 | Hh |
|                    |    |
|                    |    |
|                    |    |
|                    |    |
| Dd                 | ll |
|                    |    |
|                    |    |
|                    |    |
|                    |    |
| Ee                 | Jj |
|                    |    |
|                    |    |
|                    |    |
|                    |    |

## Ndivhadzo:

Ambani u ri:

- Namusi muñwe na muñwe u do ita divhamaipfi.
- Divhamaipfi ndi fhethu hune ra vhea maipfi maswa.
- Divhamaipfi dzashu dzi do ri thusa u humbula maipfi maswa na a ndeme ane ra guda.
- Divhamaipfi i na tshikhala tsha leđere inwe na inwe i re kha alifabethe.

## U ita Divhamaipfi:

1. Laelani vhagudi vha vule bugu dzavho kha siaṭari le na vha itela luswayo.
2. Vhagudi vha fanela u ṅwala “DIVHAMAIPFI” nṱha kha siaṭari arali no vha ni saathu u ita ngauralo.
3. Zwenezwo, vhagudi vha fanela u itela leđere inwe na inwe I re kha alifabethe tshikhala.
4. Laelani vhagudi u ṅwalulula A-J buguni dzavho sa nga ṅḽila ye na ita ngayo kha bodo.
5. Ṭalutshedzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u ṅwala leđere Aa, vha vhale mitalo ya 4 vha saathu u ṅwala leđere i no tevhela.
6. Vha kone u ṅwala Bb.
7. Vhafudi vha vhalele miñwe mitalo ya 4 buguni dzavho vha saathu u ṅwala leđere I no tevhela.
8. Isani phanḽa na nga Aa-Jj
9. Neani vhagudi miniti I no swika 3 kana 4 u ṅwala maḽeđere Aa-Jj
10. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha vule siaṭari.
11. Thuthani Aa-Jj
12. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri zwino vha do thoma nga Kk. Vha fanela u ṅwala Kk vha vhalela mitalo ya 4 vha saathu u ṅwala inwe leđere.
13. Vha kone u ṅwala Ll
14. Vhagudi vha vhalele miñwe mitalo ya 4 buguni dzavho vha saathu u ṅwala inwe leđere.
15. Isani phanḽa na nga Kk-Tt
16. Neani vhagudi miniti i no swika 3 kana 4 u ṅwala maḽeđere Kk-Tt



17. Vhudzani vhagudi vha vule siaṭari.
18. Thuthani Kk-Tt.
19. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri zwino vha ḑo thoma nga Uu. Vhafanela u ṅwala Uu vha vhalele mitalo ya 3 vha saathu u ṅwala liṅwe leḑere.
20. Vhagudi vha vhalele miṅwe mitalo ya 3 buguni dzavho vha saathu u ṅwala liṅwe leḑere.
21. Isani phanda na nga Uu-Zz
22. Neani vhagudi miniti ya 3 kana 4 u ṅwala maḑere Uu-Zz
23. Kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi.
24. Itani vhungoho u ri maḑere oṱhe o ṅwalwa nga ṅḑila yone buguni dza vhagudi li saathu u ita Lavhuṅa.

| Divhamaipfi |
|-------------|
| Uu          |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |
| Vv          |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |
| Ww          |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |
| Xx          |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |
| Yy          |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |
| Zz          |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |
|             |

## U maka:

1. Ntani vhaugudi tshuvedzo nga u tou n'wala buguni dzavho. Hezwo i nga vha n'aledzi, tshifhatuwo tshi no khou mwemwela, ipfi: Zwavhuḏi!
2. Shumisani rubiriki i tevhelaho u tshuvha mugudi muḥwe na muḥwe.
3. Rekhodelani mvelelo buguni yaḥu ya u rekhodela muḥuvho.
4. Hafhu, itani notsi dza u kwamea hune na vha na ho nga ha vhukoni ha n'wana u n'wala.

| Fhethu ha u<br>Thathuvha | Ha athu u kona                                                                                                         |   | U a kona                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   | U a konesa                                                                                             |   |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Tshikhala                | Mugudi ha ngo<br>vhalela mitalo ya 4<br>vhukati ha maḽedere.<br>Mugudi o shumisa<br>tshipiḽa tshituḽu tsha<br>siaḽari. | 0 | Mugudi o vhalela<br>mitalo ya 4 vhukati<br>ha maḽedere. Mugu-<br>di o shumisa siaḽari<br>loḽhe nga nḽila ye a<br>alaedzwa ngayo.                                                                                         | 1 |                                                                                                        |   |
| Maledere<br>(Lavhuvhili) | Mugudi u a kondelwa<br>u nḽwala maḽedere.                                                                              | 1 | Mugudi o nḽwala<br>vhunzhi ha maḽedere<br>nga nḽila yone. A<br>nga ḽi vha o hangwa<br>kana o ḽanganyisa<br>maḽwe madanzi na<br>maḽedere maḽuku.                                                                          | 2 | Mugudi o nḽwala<br>maḽedere oḽhe,<br>madanzi na<br>maḽedere maḽuku<br>nga nḽila yone.                  | 3 |
| Maipfi<br>(Lavhuḽa)      | Mugudi ha ngo<br>nḽwala maipfi kana o<br>a avhea nga u tou<br>a abalanganya kha<br>siaḽari.                            | 1 | Maipfi o vhewa nga<br>fhasi ha maḽedere<br>a are one fhedzi a<br>anga ḽi vha o nḽwal-<br>ulwa nga nḽila i si<br>yone KANA maipfi o<br>nḽwalululwa nga nḽila<br>yone fhedzi nga fhasi<br>ha ḽedere i ne i si vha<br>yone. | 3 | Maipfi o nḽwal-<br>wa nga fhasi ha<br>ḽedere i re yone.<br>Maipfi o nḽwalwa<br>nga nḽila i re<br>yone. | 5 |



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **4**  
15 min



## Shared Reading First- read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Thoho: Mugudisi vho bebwa namusi  
Siaḁari: 6



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maduvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own choice

Sound **ny**

10 min

## Phonic Words

fhenya Madzunya nyadza lunyadzo tsvhanya



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Handwriting  
practice

Letter *ny*

15 min

## Handwriting Words

Nyadzani Nyambeni Nyelisani Nyadzawela

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

*Nyadzani na Nyadzawela vha nyadza vhatu.*



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Mugudisi vho bebwa namusi

Siafari: 6



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ny**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha ḍo kona u:

- Engedza ipfi kha kha ḍivhamaipfi dzavho.

### Hu ḍo ḥodea:

- Bugu dza vhagudi na penisela

### U ḍi lugisela:

- Nwalani maipfi aḅu mararu kha bodo.
- Olani siaḥari ḷa ḍivhamaipfi kha bodo.
- Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshelese.
- Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho , itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe ho tou tha.
- Ni ite vhungoho u ri vhagudi vha na bugu na penisela dzavho.

### U edzisela:

1. Ambani u ri:
  - Nga Ḷavhuvhili, ro ita dziḍivhamaipfi dzashu.
  - Namusi ri khou ya u guda u engedza maipfi kha ḍivhamaipfi dzashu.
  - Divhamaipfi dzashu dzi ḍo ri thusa u humbula maipfi a andeme.
  - Divhamaipfi dzashu dzi ḍo vha zwishumiswa zwiswa zwine ra nga kona u zwi shumisa u vha vhañwali vha khwine.
2. Ambani u ri:
  - Namusi ri khou ya u engedza haya maipfi kha ḍivhamaipfi dzashu u vha vho lugelaho u ñwala nga Ḷavhuvhili:
  - Zwo fhiraho: zwithu zwo no iteaho
  - Zwa zwino: zwithu zwi no khou iteaho zwino
  - Zwiḍaho: zwithu zwi no ḍo itea
  - Tshifhinga: ḅila in era ñwala ngayo u sumbedza u ri

tshithu tsho itea lini

- Musi ri tshi engedza ipfi kha divhamaipfi dzashu, ri sedza kha **LEDERE LA U THOMA** la ipfi.
- Kha ri sedze kha ipfi “zwo fhiraho.”
- 3. Vhudzisani vhagudi: Ipfi “zwo fhiraho ” li thoma nga ledere ifhio?
- 4. Ni ri vhagudi vha fhindule: ‘z’.
- 5. Ambani u ri:
  - Ndi zwone, “zwazwino” li thoma nga ledere ‘z’.
  - Zwi amba u ri ri tea u vhea “zwazwino” vhudzuloni ha maipfi othe a ano thoma nga ‘Zz’.
  - Ri tea u wana he ra hwala ‘Zz’ kha divhamaipfi dzashu.
- 6. Humbelani vhagudi vha vule divhamaipfi dzavho vha wane ledere ‘Zz’.
- 7. Humnelani vhagudi vha sumbe kha lederebuguni dzavhoarali vho i wana.
- 8. Tandulani lufherani nga u tsvhanya u sedzulusa u ri vhagudi vho sumba fhethu ho fanela-ho naa.
- 9. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha do engedza ipfi “zwofhiraho” nga fhasi ha ledere ‘Zz,’ nga heyi ngila:

|             |    |
|-------------|----|
| Divhamaipfi |    |
| Kk          | Pp |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
| Ll          | Qq |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
| Mm          | Rr |
| me          |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
| Nn          | Ss |
| nne         |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
| Oo          | Tt |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |
|             |    |

10. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u engagedza thandavhudzo u itela u ri vha kone u humbula zwine ipfi la amba zwone.
11. Shumisani u EDZISELA u dovholola maga 4-9 na kha mañwe maipfi mavhili e na nanga.
12. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha nga kha di engagedza zwifanyiso zwiṭuku u vha humbudza zwine ipfi la amba.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

VHUGALAPHUKHA

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

### Nyambedzano(Mbudziso na Phindulo dzo Teaho)

1. Hu itea mini nga duvha la zwipotso? (Vhana vha gidima mbambe dzo fhambanaho / Vhathu vha kunguwedza vhagidimi / vhabebi vha bika zwiliwa)
2. Vhana vho ambara thishethe dza muvhala de? (tswuku, dala, tada, lutombo)
3. Ndi ngani vhana vho ambara thishethe dza mivhala iyi? (Ndi ngauri zwi sumbedza thimu i ne vha vha khayoy)
4. Ili li sumbedza u vha duvha lavhudu? Ndi ngani? (Phindulo dziwe na dziwe dzo teaho)
5. Ndi ngani hu na mutukana nga ngomu sagani? Ni vhona u nga u khou ita mini? (U khou dzhia tshipida kha mugidimo wa saga, hune vhana vha thamuya nga ngomu sagani.)

## MUSHUMO WA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA:

U amba nga ha tshenzhemo ya vhuṇe. U amba mafhungo nga vhuṇyanyulei na vhuḍi pfi na mihumbulo.

### Mvelelo:

Mafheloni a aheyi ngudo, vhagudi vha ḍo vha:

- Vho kovhekana tshenzhemo ya Ḍuvha ḷa Zwipotso, ho katelwa na vhuḍipfi na mihumbulo.
- Ho kovhekaniwa heyi tshenzhemo nga kudubekanyele ku re kwone.
- Vho guda na u ita ṅdowe ṅdowe ya zwikili zwavhuḍi zwa luambo lwa misi yoṭhe.
- Vho thetshelesa vhagudi ngavho vha tshi kovhekana. tshenzhemo dzavho.

### Zwi no ḍo ṭodea:

- Ndugiselo ya tshenzhemo ya mudededzi ene muṇe ya Ḍuvha ḷa Zwipotso.

### Oraḷa:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshelese.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.
3. Ni ite vhungoho u ri vhagudi vha kona u vhona zwi re phanḍa kḷasini.
4. Sa mudededzi, ni fanela u edzisela zwine na funa vhagudi vha tshi ita.
5. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha khou ya u amba nga ha Ḍuvha ḷa Zwipotso.
6. Vha ṭalutshedzeni u ri vha khou ya u ni vhudzazwine ra ita nga Ḍuvha ḷa Zwipotso, fhedzi vha khou dovha vha yo kovhekana mihumbulo yavho ya Ḍuvha ḷa Zwipotso. Hezwi zwi amba u ri vha khou ya u ni vhudza zwine vha zwi funa na zwine vha si zwi fune nga ha Ḍuvha ḷa Zwipotso.
7. Vhudzisani vhagudi mbudziso dzi tevhelaho:
  - a. Arali nda nga ni vhudzisa zwine na zwi funa kana zwine ni si zwi funenga ha tshiṅwe tshithu, hu na phindulo i re yone kana i si yone? (Hai – roṭhe ri nga funa kana ri si fune zwithu zwo fhambanaho.)
  - b. Ni a fanela u shone u amba zwine na zwi funa kana zwine ni si zwi fune? (Hai, roṭhe ri na pfanelo dza mihumbulo yashu.)
  - c. Hun a zwiṅwe zwithu zwi ne ri si fanele u zwi amba? (Ni songo amba nga ha muthu – a ari funi u vhaisa vhupfiwa ha muthu na muthihi.)
8. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u katela na hedzi mbuno:
  - a. Zwine ra ita nga Ḍuvha ḷa Zwipotso
  - b. Zwi ne nda zwi funa nga ha Ḍuvha ḷa Zwipotso
  - c. Zwine ni si zwi fune nga ha Ḍuvha ḷa Zwipotso

NOTE: Arali tshikolo tshanu tshi sa iti Ḍuvha ḷa Zwipotso, vhagudi vha nga kha ḍi amba nga ha metshe wa sokha kana netibolo kana nga ha zwiṅwe zwithu zwo iteaho tshikoloni.

9. Sumbedzelani vhagudi hezwi nga ṅḍila heyi:

*Nga Ḍuvha ḷa Zwipotso , roṭhe ri ya nnḍa ra gidima mbambe dzo fhambanaho. Ndi a atakalela Ḍuvha ḷa Zwipotso tshikoloni ngauri muṅwe na muṅwe o takala. Ri wana tshikhala tsha u vha nnḍa na u khuza dzithimu dzashu. A thi funi vhathu vha no sea vhana vha ne vha si konese u gidima.*

10. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha bonye maṭo a vho vha humbule nga ha Ḍuvha ḷa Zwipotso. Vha fanela u humbula nga ha zwine vha ḍo ni vhudza.



11. Neani vhagudi tshifhinga tshi no lingana miniti Give u humbula nga ha zwoni vha vhudze vha kone u bonyolowa
12. Talutshedzani vhagudi u ri kha ngudo dza 3 dzi tevhelaho dza u Thetshelesa na u Amba ni do thetshelesa vhagudi vhothe vha tshi ni vhudza nga ha Duvha la Zwipotso.
13. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri musi tshi tshifhinga tshavho, vha fanela u ita zwi tevhelaho:
  - a. U amba zwavhudi zwi no pfala
  - b. U lingedza u ima vhukuma vha sa tshina tshini
  - c. U shumisa vhudinyanyuli kha maipfi a vhose , u ri zwi pfale zwi tshi takadza
  - d. Vha songo di dovholola – vha ambe mbuno nthihi luthihi
  - e. U ita nyambo yavh o nga kudubekanye kwo teaho:
    - Zwine ra ita nga Duvha la Zwipotso
    - Zwine nda funa nga ha Duvha la Zwipotso
    - Zwine ndi si zwi fune nga ha Duvha la Zwipotso
14. Talutshedzani kilasi u ri ndi zwa ndeme vhukuma u ri vha dzule vha tokomelwe vha thetshelese muthu a ano khou amba nga vhulondi.

## U maka:

1. Shumisani ribiriki i no tevhela u thathuvha mugudi muhwe na muhwe.
2. Rekhodelani mvelelo dza u buguni ya u muthathuvho.
3. Hafhu, itani notsi dza vhukwamei vhune na vha naho nga ha vhukoni ha nwana u thetshelesa na u amba.

| Fhethu ha u thathuvha                                                      | Ha athu u kona                                                                                      |     | U a kona                                                                                        |     | U a konesa                                                                                                                          |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Zwikili zwa u amba ho dowealeho                                            | Mugudi u a kona u pfa kana u a tshimbilela tshimbilela.                                             | 1   | Mugudi u amba zwi no pfala nahone tshifhinga tshinzi u a atokomelwa.                            | 2   | Mugudi u amba zwi no pfala, na nga vhudinyanyuli.                                                                                   | 3   |
| Mushumo: U kovheka-na tshen-zhemo na mihumbulo ya nga ha Duvha la Zwipotso | Mugudi ha ngo ita mushumo nga u dubekana ho teaho-nahone ha ngo zwipida zwothe zwiraru zwa mushumo. | 1-2 | Mugudi o ita mushumo nga kudubekanye ku re kwone nahone o ita zwipida zwothe zwa 3 zwa mushumo. | 3-4 | Learner completed task in the correct sequence and completed all 3 parts of task. Learner's opinions were original and interesting. | 5-6 |
| Zwikili zwa u thetshelese                                                  |                                                                                                     |     | Mugudi u na pho-sho kana u thithisa vha nwe vha tshi amba.                                      | 0   | Mugudi tshifhinga tshinzi o fhumula, u a athetshelesa nahone o tokomelwa musi vha nwe vha tshi amba.                                | 1   |

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshelese vhagudi vhothe kilasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha mana. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 1 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **ny**

20 min

| Spelling Test | Date:    |
|---------------|----------|
| nyala         | fhenya   |
| nyendo        | Madzunya |
| nyimbo        | nyadza   |
| munyanya      | lunyadzo |
| bonya         | ṭavhanya |

### Dictation Sentence

Nyendo dza u ya minyanyani dzi a takadza.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siaṭari: 7, 8, 9



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

### Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhothe kīlasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maḁuvha maḁa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 2 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Ṱhoho: Mugudisi vho bebwa ḁamusī

Siaṱari: 6

### COMPREHENSION:

#### Mbudziso:

Mugidisi wa avha vhana ndi nnyi?

Khekhe yo vha yo fhomela nga mini?

Makhandela a sumbedza mini?

Vho Patel vho fhiwa mpho ya mini?

Vho ri vha do I shumisa u ita mini?

#### Phindulo:

Ndi mugudisi vho Patel.

Yo vha yo fhomela nga makhandela.

Makhandela a sumbedza miḁwaha.

Vho fhiwa mpho ya phukha ya ḁaka.

Vho ri vha do ita vothi.

## WEEK 4

# Week Four

# Μεεκ Εοηκ

Teach with passion, commitment and kindness, and you will change lives.



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **tzh**

10 min

## Phonic Words

tzhakaṭela tzhema tzipa mutzhemo kutzhila



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Handwriting  
practice

Letter *tzh*  
30 min

## Handwriting Words

tzhipeledza tzhemesa tzipela mitzhila

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

*Mbila i na kutzhila kutuku.*



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre - read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

muṅukho nukhedza ṭodzimela zwidzimamulilo  
tswuku phaiphi mabannda



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

DBE workbook

Sound **tzh**

10 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siatari: 82, 84, 85



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha ḍo kona u :

- Shela mulenzhe kha mihumbulo na kha maipfi kha u ṛwala khathihi
- Shumisa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho, tshazwino na tshidaho
- Thetshelesa mihumbulo ya vhañwe vhagudi

### Zwi no ḍo ṭodea:

- Phosita: Ḍuvha ḷa Zwipotso
- Bammbiri ḷa tshathi ḷa tshiṭori

### U ḍi lugisela:

1. Anḍadzani phosita hune vhagudi vhoṭhe vha ḍo kona u i vhona.
2. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshelese.
3. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.

### U edzisela:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi: Ṽamusi ri khou ya u thetshelesa ra ita tshiṭori nga ha phosita.
2. Ṽalutshedzani u ri ṇamusi , tshiṭori tshashu tshi ḍo shumisa zwifhinga zwiraru: tsho fhiraho, tshazwino na tshidaho.
3. Vhudzisani vhagudi: Ni kha ḍi humbula u ri aya maipfi a amba mini?
4. Tendelani vhagudi vha fhindule.
5. Ṽalutshedzani zwine tshifhinga tshiñwe na tshiñwe tsha amba zwone.
6. Sumbani mubvumbedzwa a re sagani.

7. Ambani u ri: Hoyu ndi Beni. Namusi tshiṭorini tshanga, ni ḑo pfa zwo iteaho kha Beni, zwi no khou itea kha Beni na zwi no ḑo itea kha Beni. Ni ḑo pfa mafhungo mavhili kha tshifhinga tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe.
8. Vhalelani kḗlasi tshiṭori tshipfufhi tsha kha phosita ni tshi tou elela:

*Beni o wana saga fhasi. Beni o humbula u ri zwi ḑo takadza u fhufha sagani.*

*Beni a afhufha a tshi mona hoṭhe sagani. U setshela nṯha.*

*Beni u ḑo fhufha u swikela a atshi ḑo pfa o neta. A ḑo kona u baḑama mahatsini a awela.*

## Nyambedzano ya Oraḷa:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi: Ri khou fhedza u vhalu tshiṭori nga ha Beni. Zwino ri khou ya u ita tshiṭori roṭhe nga ha tshiṅwe tshithu tshi no nyanyula kha phosita.
2. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri vha tea u imisa zwanda zwavho arali vha tshi ṭoda tshikhala tsha u amba.
3. Vhudzisani vhagudi: ndi tshithu ḑe tshi no nyanyulesa tshine na vhona kha phosita?
4. Thetshesani kha khumbudzo dza vhagudi.
5. Khathihi na vhagudi, nangani tshithu tshine na nga ṅwala ngatsho. Sa tsumbo: Vhasidzana vhavhili vha khou sea.
6. Humbelani vhagudi vha fhe vhasidzana vhavhili madzina, sa: Amanda na Nthambeleni.
7. Shumisani MAGUNWE NṯHA MAGUNWE FHASI u tendela vhagudi u vouthakha madzina.
8. Humbelani vhagudi vha humbule nga ha zwo iteaho phanda vhasidzana vha tshi sea.
9. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri hezwi ndi zwa nga ha TSHIFHINGA TSHO FHIRAHO ngauri zwo no itea.
10. Ni ri vhagudi vho fhambanaho vha shele mulenzhe kha mihumbulo.
11. Dzhiani tsheo kha mafhungo mavhili a u thoma. Sa tsumbo: "Amanda o vhudza Nthambeleni tshiphiri tshi no seisa. Nthambeleni a asea."
12. TALELANI IPFI ḲIṆWE NA ḲIṆWE MUTALO.
13. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedzela u ṅwala nga ha tshifhinga tsho fhiraho.
14. Vhalelani mafhungo nṯha.
15. Vhudzisani vhagudi: Hu khou itea mini zwino?
16. Tendelani vhagudi vho fhambanaho vha shele mulenzhe kha mihumbulo yo fhambanaho.
17. Shumisani MAGUNWE NṯHA MAGUNWE FHASI u tendela vhagudi u vouthela mihumbulo i ne vha i funesa.
18. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri hetshi ndi TSHIFHINGA TSHA ZWINO ngauri zwi khou itea zwino.
19. Dzhiani tsheo kha mafhungo mavhili. Sa tsumbo: "Amanda na Nthambeleni vha a asea vho sea. Vha vhona Beni sagani vha seesa." Ambelani fhungo nṯha.
20. Musi no no humbula nga ha mafhungo, shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedzela u ṅwala mafhungo nga tshifhinga tsha zwino.
21. Vhudzisani vhagudi: Zwenezwo hu ḑo itea mini?
22. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri hetshi ndi TSHIFHINGA TSHIDAHO ngauri ndi zwine zwa kha ḑi ḑo itea.
23. Tendelani vhagudi vho fhambanaho vha shele mulenzhe kha mihumbulo.
24. Shumisani MAGUNWE NṯHA MAGUNWE FHASI u tendela vhagudi u vouthela mihumbulo i ne vha i funesa.
25. Dzhiani tsheo nga ha fhungo ḷa u fhedzisela Sa tsumbo: "Nthambeleni na Amanda vha ḑo vhona Beni a tshi wa sagani. Vha ḑo litsha u sea." Ambelani fhungo nṯha.
26. Musi no no dzhia tsheo nga ha mafhungo, shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedzela u ṅwala mafhungo a anga ha tshifhinga tshidaho.

## WEEK 4 TUESDAY

27. Musi no fhedza, vhalani tshiṭori tshoṭhe khathihi.
28. Humbudzani vahgudi u ri VHAÑWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
29. Khoḁani vhagudi kha u ita ha vho hetshi tshiṭori.
30. Anḁadzani tshiṭori tsho fhelaho kheneni ya u vhala.



## EXAMPLE

Amanda o vhudza Nthambeleni  
tshiphiri tshawe ndevheni yawe.  
Nthambeleni a athoma u sea.  
Amanda na Nthambeleni vha sea  
who sea. Vha vbona Beni  
sagani vha seesa. Nthambeleni  
na Amanda vha do vbona Beni  
a atshi wa sagani. Vha do  
litsha u sea.

## U maka:

1. Shumisani rubiriki i tevhelaho u tshatshuvha mugudi muñwe na muñwe.
2. Rekhodelani mvelelo buguni dzañu dza u rekhodela muñtshatshuvho.
3. Hafhu, itani notsi dza u kwamea hune navha naho nga ha vhuloni ha ñwana u shela mulenzhe.

| Fhethu ha u Thathuvha                               | Ha athu u kona                                                                |   | U a kona                                                                                                                   |   | U a konesa                                                                                                                                       |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Mushumo: U shela mulenzhe kha mihumbulo ya tshitori | Mugudi ha ñi dini nga u shela mulenzhe kha mihumbulo.                         | 1 | Mugudi u a ñidina kha u shela mulenzhe nga mihumbulo. Mihumbulo a i tou vha yone tshifhinga tshoñhe kana a i faneli hafho. | 3 | Mugudi tshifhinga tshoñhe u a dzhenelela kha ngudo nahone u a ashela mulenzhe kha mihumbulo. Mihumbulo ndi ya vhukuma na hone ya fanela heneñho. | 5 |
| Zwikili zwa u thet-shelesa:                         | Mugudi tshifhinga tshoñhe u ita pho-sho kana a thithisa vhañwe vha tshi amba. | 1 | Mugudi nga tshinwe tshifhinga u ita pho-sho kana a thithisa vhañwe vha tshi amba.                                          | 3 | Mugudi tshifhinga tshinshi o fhumula, u a athetshelesa o tokomelwa musi vhañwe vha tshi amba.                                                    | 5 |



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4  
15 min



## Shared Reading First- read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Tshoñhe: Shede ya tshikolo I khou swa.

Siatari: 18



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maɖuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **tzh**

10 min

## Phonic Words

mutzheṭo tzhakaṭa tzheta tzhemisa mutzhila



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

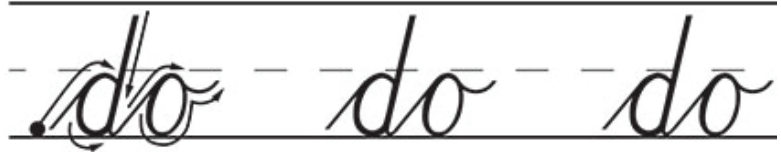
Handwriting  
practice

Letter *tzh*  
15 min

## Handwriting Words

mitzheṭo tzheta mutzhemo tzhemisa

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

*Mutzhila wa kholomo u a difha.*



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Ṭoho: Shede ya tshikolo l khou swa.

Siaṭari: 18



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **tzh**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha ḍo kona u :

- Shumisa tshifhinga tsho fhiraho, tsha zwino na tshidaho nga ṇḍila yone
- Nanga ṭhoho ya u ṇwala nga hayo
- Ola tshifanyiso vha ṇwala mafhungo u sumbedza u pfesesa tshiṭori

### Zwishumiswa:

- Phosita: Ḍuvha ḷa Zwipotso
- Bugu dza vhagudi na khirayoni
- Tshiṭori tshe na ṇwala noṭhe nga ḷavhuvhili

### U ḍi lugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshesele.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.

### Ndaela dza Oraḷa:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri ṇamusi, vha ḍo thetshesele tshiṭori tshe kḷasi ya ṇwala khathihi nga ḷavhuvhili.
2. Vhagudi vha fanela u thetshesele tshiṭori nga vhulondi.
3. Ṭalutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha fanela u nanga tshipiḍa tshithihi tsha tshiṭori ine vha i funesa.
4. Ṭalutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha ḍo ṇwalafhungo ḷithihi ḷa nga tshifhinga tsho fhiraho, tsha zwino, na tshidaho nga ha tshipiḍa tsha tshiṭori tshine vha tshi funesa.
5. Vhalelani kḷasi tshiṭori tshe na ṇwala noṭhe ni tshi khou ambela ṇṭha.

**U edzisela:**

1. Ambani u ri: Ndi khou tea u doba tshipiḁa tshanga tshine nda tshi takalela tsha tshiṭorindi saathu u ṅwala , ngauri VHAṅWALI VHA A AHUMBULA VHA SAATHU U ṅWALA
2. Nangani fhungo ḽithihi kha tshiṭori, sa: “Amanda o vhudza Nthambeleni tshiphiri nḁevheni yawe”
3. Ambani u ri: Ndi khou ya u ṅwala nga ha tshiphiri.
4. Shumisani u EDZISELA u ola tshifanyiso nga u ṭavhanya.
5. Ambani u ri: Ndi ḁo tea u ṅwala fhungo ḽithihi ḽa nga ha tshifhinga tsho fhiraho, fhungo ḽithihi nga
6. Ndi ḁo ṅwala u ri : Amanda o vhudza Nthambeleni tshiphiri tshi no seisa. Zwino Nthambeleni u khou sea. U ḁo sea lwa tshifhinga tshilapfu.
7. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza kuṅwalele kwa fhungo ḽithihi kha tshifhinga tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe.

**Ndaela dza Oraḽa:**

1. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi vha humbule zwine vha ḁo ṅwala, ngauri VHAṅWALI VHA A AHUMBULA VHA SAATHU U ṅWALA.
3. Humbelani vhomadilonga vha 2-3 u kovhekana zwine vha ḁo ṅwala nga zwo.
4. Laelani vhagudi vha thome u ṅwala.
5. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou ṅwala, tandulani lufhera ni fhedzise MIṭANGANO MIPFUFHI.
6. Musi ni tshi khou tandula kiḽasirumu, ṬUṬUWEDZANI VHAṅWALI.
7. Mafheloni a ngudo,kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi.

EXAMPLE



Amanda o khudza Nthambeleni  
tshiphiri tshawe ndevheni yawe.  
Amanda o khudza Nthambeleni  
zwirwe zwithu zwi no seisa.  
Zwina Nthambeleni u khou  
sea. U do litsha nga muniy  
mutihi.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8  
15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

VHUGALAPHUKHA

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

### Vokhebuḽari (Mutevhe wa maipfi maswa a vokhebuḽari)

1. Mutalo wa u ṭhaphudza
2. Bodo ya u ṛwalela
3. Murangaphanda wa ṭhuṭhuwedzo
4. Mabambiri a u ḍivhadza
5. fasikoṭi

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshelese vhagudi vhoṭhe kḽasini vha tshi khou  
ita ngudo heyi. Vha ḍo ita mushumo hoyu maḍuvha maṇa.  
Ngudo heyi ndi ya 3 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **tzh**

20 min

| Spelling Test | Date:    |
|---------------|----------|
| tzhakaṭela    | mutzheṭo |
| tzhipa        | tzheṭa   |
| tzhema        | tzhemisa |
| mutzhemo      | mutzhila |
| kutzhila      | tzhakaṭa |

### Dictation Sentence

Muvhuḍa u na kutzhila kuṭuku ku sa vhoneali.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siaṭari: 11, 12, 13



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min





## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

### Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselese vhagudi vhothe kilasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha maṅa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 4 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Shede ya tshikolo l khou swa.

Siatari: 18

### COMPREHENSION:

#### Mbudziso:

Ndingani vhana vho bva kilasini?

Mugudisi vho founela ngafhi?

Ho swika vhanna vhangana?

Vho vha vha tshi khou ḡa u ita mini?

Ndingani shede yo vha l tshi khou swa?

#### Phindulo:

Ndi ngauri shede yo vha i tshi khou swa

Vho founela 10177.

Ho swika vhanna vha rathi.

Vho vha vha tshi khou ḡa u dzima mulilo.

Ndi mmbwa Ndinde

Do the best you  
can until you know  
better. Then when  
you know better, do  
better.

[illegible][illegible]

142



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḁuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **nz**

10 min

## Phonic Words

nzambo nzere nzenene murunzi nzie



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Handwriting  
practice

Letter *nz*

30 min

## Handwriting Words

dzinzenene murunzini lusunzi ñenzisa

## Handwriting Pattern:

*ea ea ea*

## Handwriting Sentence:

*Idani ni dzule murunzini.*



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre - read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

fundedza mathuthuba zwithu mutshini zwilebula  
khaphu thetshelesani dzinginyise tshiḁofu



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **nz**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Nḍivho

Vhagudi vha ḍo kona u :

- Amba na mushumisani nae u thoma u pulana u ṅwala ha vho
- Vhudzisa mbudziso u thusa u ṭaṇḍavhudza mushumo wa u ṅwala
- Ṭalutshedza khombo

### Zwishumiswa zwi no ṭodea:

- Bodo ya tshoko na tshoko
- Bugu dza vhagudi dza notsi na khirayoni

### U ḍi lugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshesele.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.
3. ṅwalani ṭhaṇḍavhudzo i no tevhelakha bodo ya tshoko:

### Khombo: tshiwo tshi sa takadzi kana tshi songo ḍowealeaho

4. ṅwalani mbudziso dzi no tevhela kha bodo ya tshoko:

### Ṭhoḥo: Tshifhinga tshe.

- a. Ndi nnyi we a kwamea kha khombo?
- b. Khombo yo itea ngafhi?
- c. Khombo yo itea lini?
- d. Ha itea mini?
- e. Ndi ngani iyi khombo yo itea?

## U edzisela:

1. Talutshedzani u ri namusi, vhañwali vha do thoma u ñwala ndima nga ha khombo yo iteaho kha vho.
2. Talutshedzani u ri khombo ndi tshiwo tshi sa takadzi kana tshi songo dowealeaho.
3. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha fanela u ñwala nga ha tshithu tsho iteaho kha vho ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ÑWALA ZWINE VHA DIVHA.
4. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u thoma vha humbula nga ha khombo ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA A AHUMBULA VHA SAATHU U ÑWALA.
5. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha do kona u ambedzana nga ha khombo na mushumisani na vho.
6. Sumbani kha mbudziso i re kha bodo ya tshoko. Vhalani dzimbudziso.
7. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha do REMBULUWA VHA AMBA na mushumisani nae. Mushumisani nae muñwe na muñwe u do dzhia tshifhinga tsha u vhudzisa mbudziso na u fhindula mbudziso.
8. Humbelani mugudi a ade phanda kilasirumuni. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi u REMBULUWA WA AMBA u fhindula hedzi mbudziso.
9. Talutshedzani u ri nga murahu ha nyambedzano na mushumisani nae, vhagudi vha do ñwala THOHO ya khombo yavho na phindulo dzavho dza mbudziso inwe na inwe.
10. Shumisani u EDZISELA u ñwala thoho u sumbedza vhagudi, sa: Tshifhinga tshe nda tevhula kofi yanga.
11. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi ndila ya u ñwala phindulo kha mbudziso nthihi.
12. Itani vhungoho ha u TALELA IPFI LINWE NA LINWE MUTALO.
13. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha fanela u ñwala nga tshifhinga tsho fhiraho, ngauri vha khou ñwala nga ha tshinwe tshithu tsho no iteaho.
14. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha fanela u ñwala phindulo dza mbudiso dzothe u di lugisela u ñwala ndima nga Lavhuna.

## Ndaela dza Oraja:

1. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha fanela u dzhia tsheo nga ha khombo ine vha do tama u ñwala ngayo.
2. Ambani u ri: Namusi ni do HUMBULA PHANDA NI TSHI ÑWALA.
3. Humbelani vhagudi vha bonye mafo a avho vha humbule vha dzhie tsheo u ri ufhiomutevhe u ne vha nga ñwala ngawo.
4. Humbelani vhagudi vha no lingana 2-3 u kovhekana tsheo ya vho na kilasi.
5. Laelani vhagudi vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE.

### U űwala:

1. Tšalutshedzani u ri vhagudi zwino vha fanela u űwala tšho na phindulo dza mbudziso iűwe na iűwe.
2. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
3. Tšalutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha fanela u wana siaűari la u thoma li si na tshithu buguni dzavho.
4. Mona monani ni sedzuluse u ri vhagudi vha kha siaűari lone.
5. Mona monani lufherani ni fhedzise MITANGANO MITUKU.
6. Nga tshifhinga tsha miűangano yaűu miűuku, thusani vhagudi u űwala phindulo dza mbudziso dzi re kha bodo ya tshoko.
7. Humbudzani vhagudi u SHUMISA ZWIKO na u AMBA IPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE.
8. Nga tshifhinga tsha miűangano miűuku humbelani vhagudi vha ni VHALELE ZWE VHA űWALA.
9. Laelani vhagudi vha no űavhanya u fhedza u engedza vhudodombedzi kana maűwe mafhungo kha zwe vha űwala ngauri VHAGUDI VHA ENGEDZA VHUDODOMBEDZI.
10. Musi ni tshi khou mona mona, TšUTšUWEDZANI VHAűWALI.
11. Mafheloni a angudo, kuvhanganyani dzibugu dza vhagudi.

## EXAMPLE

Jhoko: Tshifhinga tshenda tshula kofi  
yanga

Ndi nyi o kwameaho kha khombo?  
Tne na mmluwa yanga.

Khombo yo itea ngafhi?  
Tshitangani tshanga.

Khombo yo itea lini?  
Nga matsheloni tsheloni nga  
Mugivhela.

Ho itea mini?  
Ndo gobagoba kha mmluwa yanga.  
Kofi yo vha yo dala muvhili  
wawe!

Ndi ngani iyi khombo yo itea?  
A thongo vha mmluwa yanga.

## U maka:

1. Nani vhagudi thuthuwedzo nga u tou hwala buguni dzavho. Hezwo i nga vha naledzi, tshifhatuwo tshi no khou mwemwela ,ipfi: Zwavhudi!
2. Shumisani rubiriki i tevhelaho u thathuvha mugudi muhwe na muhwe.
3. Rekhodani mvelelo buguni yanu ya u rekhedla muthathuvho.
4. Hafhu, itani notsi dza u kwamea hune na vha naho nga ha vhukoni ha hwana u hwala.

| Fhethu ha u Thathuvha         | Ha athu u kona                                                                        |   | U a kona                                                                                                                                                       |   | U a konesa                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| U nanga khombo                | Mugudi ha ngo nanga khombo, KANA khombo a yo ngo itea kha ene.                        | 0 | Mugudi o nanga khombo ye ya itea kha ene u ri a aṅwale ngayo.                                                                                                  | 1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |
| U pulana na mushu-misani nae  | Mugudi ha rembuluwi a amba KANA mugudi ha lumbi nga tshifhinga tsha rembuluwa u ambe. | 1 | Mugudi u a arembuluwa a amba na mushumisani nae. Mugudi u a ambedzana na mushumisani nae nga ha khombo. Mugudi u a afhindula na u vhudzisa dziṅwe dzimbudziso. | 2 | Mugudi u a rembuluwa a amba na mushu-misani nae nga ha khombo. Mugudi u a avhudzisa mbudziso a athetshesha kha phindulo ya mushu-misani nae. Mugudi u kovhekana phindulo kha mbudziso dzothedzo vhudziswaho nga mushumisani nae. | 3 |
| U ṅwala phindulo dza mbudziso | Mugudi ha ṅei phindulo dza mbudziso dzi re kha bodo ya tshoko.                        | 1 | Mugudi u a aṅwala khombo na phindulo dzo teaho kha mbudziso iṅwe na iṅwe yo ṅwalwaho kha bodo ya tshoko.                                                       | 2 | Mugudi u ṅwala ṭhoḥo na phindulo dzo teaho kha mbudziso iṅwe na iṅwe yo ṅwalwaho kha bodo ya tshoko. Phindulo dzoṭhe ndi dza mafhungo o fhelelaho a adodombedzwa.                                                                | 3 |
| U shumisa vhukoni             | Mugudi o kopa kha bodo ya u ṅwalela kana kha muṅwe mugudi                             | 1 | Mugudi u na muhumbulo ure wone . mugudi u sumbedza vhukoni vhuṭuku musi a tshi ḡirowa na u ṅwala.                                                              | 2 | Mugudi u na muhumbulo ure wone . mugudi u sumbedza vhu-koni vhukuma musi a tshi ḡirowa na u ṅwala mafhungo awe.                                                                                                                  | 3 |





## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



## Shared Reading

First- read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Ṱhoho: Zwithu zwine ra zwi funesa.

Siaṱari: 26



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḑuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **nz**

10 min

## Phonic Words

thunzi tshipanzi vhusunzi honza ñenza



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Handwriting  
practice

Letter *nz*  
15 min

## Handwriting Words

dzinzie zwipanzi ñenzela

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

*Nzie ya bapu a i liwi.*



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Zwithu zwine ra zwi funesa.

Siaṭari: 26



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **nz**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Nḍivho

Vhagudi vha ḍo kona u :

- Nwala ndima nthihi i re na mafhungo malo
- Talutshedza khombo

### Zwishumiswa zwi no ḍea:

- Bodo ya tshoko na tshoko
- Bugu ya mugudi ya notsi na khirayonina zwe vha nḍwala nga Lavhuvhili

### U ḍi lugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshesele.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.
3. Kha vah nḍwale hezwi kha bodo:

### Khombo: zwi no itea zwi sa takadzi kana zwi songa ḍowealeho

4. Nḍwai zwi tevhelaho kha bodo ya tshoko:

| Tḥoho: Tshifhinga tshe ha ....            | Tḥoho                    |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| a) Ndi nnyi we a vha o kwamea kha khombo? | Tḥoho ya/dza mafhungo    |
| b) Khombo yo itea ngafhi?                 | Mafhungo a u tikedza a 6 |
| c) Khombo yo ite lini?                    | Mafhungo a au vhina      |
| d) Ho itea mini?                          |                          |
| e) Ndi ngani iyi khombo yo itea?          |                          |

## U edzisela:

1. Talutshedzani u ri , vhañwali vha do ñwala ndima nga ha khombo yo iteaho khavho.
2. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri ndima ndi tshigwada tsha mafhungo a muhumbulo muthihi muhulwane.
3. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri khombo ndi tshiwo tshi sa takadziho kana tshi songo dowealeaho.
4. Talutshedzani u ri namusi, vhagudi vha do rembulusela phindulo dzavho kha dzimbudziso dza Lavhuvhili dza vha ndima.
5. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u thoma ndima nga FHUNGO LA THOHO.
6. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri fhungo la thoho li talutshedza zwine ndima ya do amba ngazwo.
7. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi u nweledza khombo kha thoho ya fhungo yavho , sa: Vhege yo fhiraho, ndo tevhutshela kofi ya u fhisu kha hemmbe yanga yothe!
8. TALELANI IPFI LINWE NA LINWE MUTALO.
9. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha do shumisa phindulo dza Lavhuvhili sa mafhungo a au tikedza.
10. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi ndila ya u ita hezwo nga fhungo lithihi.
11. TALELANI IPFI LINWE NA LINWE MUTALO.
12. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri fhungo la u vhina li fhedzisa ndima yashu.
13. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha nga ñwala nga ndila ye vha pfa ngayo nga ha khombo kha fhungo lavho la vhina.
14. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi ndila ya u ñwala fhungo la u vhina, sa: Ndo pfa ndo dinalea nga maandza duvha le nda tevhula kofi.
15. TALELANI IPFI LINWE NA LINWE MUTALO.

## U ñwala:

1. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
2. Talutshedzani u ri vhañwali vha fanela u wana zve vha ñwala nga Lavhuvhili.
3. Ni talutshedza u ri vhañwali vha fanela u thoma u vuselela phindulo dzavho dzi vhe ndima kha siatari li no tevhela.
4. Mona monani ni sedzuluse arali vhañwali vha kha siatari lone.
5. Mona monani na lufherani fhedzise MITANGANO MITUKU.
6. Humbudzani vhagudi u SHUMISA ZWIKO na u AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE.
7. Nga tshifhinga tsha mitangano mituku humbelani vhagudi vha ni VHALELE ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
8. Lelani vhagudi vha no tavhanya u fhedza u engedza vhudodombedzi kana mañwe mafhungo kha zve vha ñwala ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ENGEDZA VHUDODOMBEDZI.
9. Musi ni tshi khou monamona, TUTUWEDZANI VHAÑWALI.
10. Mafheloni a angudo, kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi.

## EXAMPLE

Tshifhinga tshe nda tevhuka kofi  
yanga.

Vhege yo fhiraho, ndo tevhukanyela  
kofi i no bhisu hothe hothe. Iwo  
tshinya duwa langa! Nga  
matsheloni tsheloni <sup>nga</sup> amugiwela,  
ndo ita kofi. Ndo uha ndi tshitangani  
tshanga. Nda shela kofi yanga  
komikini Iweneswo, nda tshimliba  
nda <sup>i tshi</sup> ya tabulari. A thongo uhona  
mmbwa yanga. Nda gobagola kha  
mmbwa yanga. Kofi yo uha yo dala  
khayo. Ndo nba ndo dinalea duwa  
le nda tevhuka kofi yanga. Ndo loda  
nga maanda duwa li tevhelaho.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

VHUGALAPHUKHAI

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

### Nyambedzano (Phindulo dzo teaho)

1. Ndi ngani hu na vhana vhavhili vho vhofhekanaho milenzhe? Ni vhona u nga vha khou ya u ita mini? (Vha khou ya u dzhia tshipiḽa kha mbambe ya milenzhe miraru, hu ne vha fanela u gidima khathihi.)
2. Ndi ngani uyo ṽwana muthihi fhedzi a na nomboro? Ndi ngani vha si na nomboro vhuvhili ha vho? (Ngauri vha khou gidima sa muthu muthihi, hu ṽḽḽea fhedzi nomboro nthihi kha vho.)
3. Sedzani vhana vho imaho muṽavhani fhasi ha dennde. Ni vhona u nga vho imela mini henefho? (Ndi vhawini vha mbambe, vho ima kha phodiamu u ri vha wane pfufho dzavho.)
4. Ni vhona u nga mutukana a re kha thishethe u khou lilela mini? Sedzani nga phanḽa hawe kha mahatsi u wana lusevhedi. (Hun a kumba ḽo kwasheaho, o vha a tshi khou gidima mbambe ya lebula na kumba a wisa kumba.)
5. Arali no vha no tea u ita mbambe i no takadza ya ḽuvha ḽa zwipotso, yo vha i tshi ḽo vha mini? (Phindulo iṽwe na iṽwe yo teaho.)

**MUSHUMO WA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA:**

U thetshelesa muhumbulo muhumbulo muhulwane na vhudodombedzi kha tshiitori. U fhindulo mbudziso muthu a afanela u tou di humbulela.

**Mvelelo:**

Mafheloni a aheyi ngudo, vhagudi vha do vha :

- Vho thetshelesa tshiitori nga vhudodombedzi.
- Vho topola muhumbulo muhulwane wa tshiitori.
- Vho fhindula mbudziso nga ha vhudodombedzi ha tshiitori.
- Vho fhindula mbudziso dza u tou di humbulela dza tshiitori.

**Zwi no do todea:**

Vhudilugiseli ha tshiitori.

**Orala:**

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi u ri vha ni thetshelese.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.
3. Itani vhungoho vhagudi vha a kona u vhona zwi re phanda kilasini.
4. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri ni khou ya u vha vhudza tshiitori.
5. Vhagudi vha fanela u thetshelesa tshiitori nga vhulondi ngauri ni khou ya u vha vhudzisa mbudziso nga ha vhudodombedzi ha tshiitori.

**Thendo u guda ngudo**

*Thendo o vha o takala nga maanda u ri ndi Duvha la Zwipotso. O vha atshi funesa Duvha la Zwipotso. Tshifhinga tshothe o vha a tshi wina mbambe dzawe— nahone a tshi takalela u pfa u pfa vhañwe vhana vha tshi vhidzelela 'Thendo! Thendo! Thendo!' A sedza Portia, a ri 'Ndi khou ya u wina!'*

*Portia a mu lavhelesa a ri, 'Khamusi ni do wina, huñwe na sa wine, fhedzi u wina a sit shone tshithu tsha ndeme.' Thendo a sea Portia. Portia o vha a nga si pfesese, o vha a sa vhuyi a kona u gidima sa Thendo.*

*Thendo o vha o takala nga maanda musi tshi tshifhinga tshawe tsha mbambe. A ima kha mutalo u ne ha thomiwa khawo a sedza kha vhañwe vhana vhothe 'Ndi kona u vha fhira zwi tshi leluwa!' a humbula.*

*Thoho ya tshikolo vha ri 'Kha maka yañu, Di lugiseni, Tuwani!' Thendo a gidima nga luñwe luvhilo. O vha a tshi khou gidima nga luñwe luvhilo lwe a asi kone u vhona tombo lihulu henefho phanda hawe. A khukhulwa ngalo, a wa nga tshifhatuwo. A tshi sala atshi sedza ntha, vhana vhothe vho vha vha tshi vho fhedza mbambe.*

*Thendo a ya thimuni yawe. O vha o tungufhala nga maanda, a tshi khou pfa na vhuṭungu. O pfa e dodo ngauri a songo kona u wina. O pfa a sa koni u zwi kondelela, a athoma u lila. Khonani yawe, Portia, a da a dzula tsini nae. Portia a mu kuvhatedza nga zwihulu a mu fha na thishu ya u fhuluṭa mitodzi yawe. Portia a sedza kha Thendo a ri, 'Oh, Thendo, ndi pfa vhuṭungu u ri a anon go kona u wina – Zwavhukuma ndo vha ndo tama no wina!'*

*Thendo a riwethuwa a ri, 'Portia, no luga nga maanda. Nahone ni amba ngoho, u wina a si tshiñwe na tshiñwe – ndi zwa ndeme nga maanda u wina u fhirisa u wina!'*

6. Ivhani na nyambedzano pfufhi nga ha tshiṭori.
7. Humbelani vhagudi vha ole tshifanyiso tsha nga ha zwine vha humbula u ri ndi tshone tshipiḁa tsha ndeme tsha tshiṭori.
8. Ṭalutshedzani vhagudi u ri kha ngudo dza 3 dzi no tevhela dza u Thetshelesa na u Amba ni ḁo vhidzela vhagudi ṭafulani yaṇu na vha vhudzisa mbudziso nga ha tshiṭori.
9. Musi ni tshi vhidza vhagudi u vha vhudzisa mbudziso, itani vhungoho u ri vhaṇwe vhagudi vha na mushumo wa u ṇwala.
10. Vhidzani vhagudi nga muthihi ni vha vhudzise mbudziso dzi tevhelaho:

Muhumbulo mhulwane wa tshiṭori

- a. Ni vhona u nga muhumbulo mhulwane wa tshiṭori ndi ufhi? (A si tshifhinga tshoṭhe hu ne na wana zwe na zwi lavhelela.)

Vhudodombedzi ha tshiṭori

- b. Dzina ḁa khonani ya Thendo ḁo vha ḁi tshi pfi nnyi? (Portia)
- c. Portia o ita mini zwe zwa ita u ri Thendo a pfe e khwine? (O mu kuvhatedza zwihulu a mu fha na thishu ya u fhuluṭa miṭodzi.)
- d. Ndi ngani Thendo o khukhulwa? (Thendo o khukhulwa nga tombo.)

Mbudziso dza phindulo ya u tou humbulela

- e. Hetshi tshiṭori tshi pfi 'Thendo u guda ngudo.' Ni vhona u nga iyi ndi ṭhoho yo fanelaho itshi tshiṭori? Ndi ngani? (Phindulo ya mugudi ene muṇe)
  - f. Thendo u fana kana o fhambana hani na inwi? (Phindulo ya mugudi ene muṇe)
  - g. Ni vhona u nga Thendo o ḁi pfa hani musa tshi vhuyelela kha khonani dzawe nga murahu ha mbambe? Ndi ngani ni tshi vhona u nga o ḁi pfa nga ṇḁila yeneyo? (Phindulo yo teaho: O pfa shona; o hanganea; o ḁi pfela vhuṭungu ngauri a asongo wina mbambe.)
11. Ṭalutshedzani kiḁasi u ri ndi zwa ndeme kha vho u shuma vho fhumula vha sa ni thithisi musa ni tshi khou thetshelesa mugudi muṇwe na muṇwe.



## U maka:

1. Shumisani rubiriki i tevhelaho u tshatshuvha mugudi muhwe na muhwe.
2. Rekhotelani mvelelo dzaŋu buguni yaŋu ya u rekhotela muhwe.
3. Hafhu, itani notsi dza u kwamea hune na vha naho nga ha vhukoni ha nwana u thetshesela na u amba.

| Fhethu ha u tshatshuvha                                          | Ha athu u kona                                                         |   | U a kona                                                                                               |     | U a konesa                                                                                                        |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Muhumbulo muhulwane wa tshitori: mbudzi-so a                     | Mugudi ha koni u vhona kana u pfesesa muhumbulo muhulwane wa tshitori. | 1 | Mugudi u a kona u vhona muhumbulo muhulwane wa tshitori fhedzi u a kundelwa u zwi amba kana u toolola. | 2-3 | Mugudi u a kona u vhona muhumbulo muhulwane wa tshitori a dovha a toolola kana u amba muhumbulo a tshi di themba. | 4 |
| Vhudodombedzi ha tshitori: mbudzi b - d                          | Mugudi o fhindula mbudziso dzi re fhasi ha 2 nga ndila yone.           | 1 | Mugudi o fhindula mbudziso dza 2 nga ndila yone.                                                       | 2   | Mugudi o fhindulo mbudziso dza 3 nga ndila yone.                                                                  | 3 |
| Mbudzi dza no tshatshuvha ya u tou di humbulela: mbudzi-so e - g | . Mugudi o fhindula mbudziso dzi re fhasi ha 2 nga ndila yone          | 1 | . Mugudi o fhindula mbudziso dza 2 nga ndila yone                                                      | 2   | . Mugudi o fhindulo mbudziso dza 3 nga ndila yone                                                                 | 3 |

## Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshesela vhagudi vhothe khasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha manha. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 1 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **nz**

20 min

| Spelling Test | Date:     |
|---------------|-----------|
| nzambo        | thunzi    |
| nzere         | ñenza     |
| nzenene       | tshipanzi |
| nzie          | vhusunzi  |
| murunzi       | honza     |

### Dictation Sentence

Nzie na thunzi na zwipanzi zwi a fhufha.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siaṭari: 15, 16, 17



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

## Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshelese vhagudi vhothe kīlasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maḁuvha maḁa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 2 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Zwithu zwine ra zwi funesa.

Siatari: 26

### COMPREHENSION:

#### Mbudziso:

Ndi nnyi ano khou gudisa vhana u ita mathuthuba?

Ambani zwithu zwivhili zwino shumisiwa musi ri tshi ita mathuthuba.

Ri thoma nga u ita mini?

Dikandeni zwi amba mini?

Ndingani ri tshi tea u thogomela musi ri tshi khou ita mathuthuba?

#### Phindulo:

Ndi Vhonani a no khou gudisa vhana u ita mathuthuba.

Oiji, muno na tshikoli.

Ri thoma nga u shela oiji Panini.

Zwi amba uri diphineni.

Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene muḁe.

## WEEK 6

# WEEK

# 6

If you really want to do something, you'll find a way. If you don't, you'll find an excuse.

**Jim Rohn**



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **nk**

10 min

## Phonic Words

nkanda nkela nkokodza nkuḍa nkolela



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 1

15 min



## Handwriting

Handwriting  
practice

Letter *nk*

30 min

## Handwriting Words

nkula nkulisa nkokodzela nkuḍela

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

*Onkanda ndo ima mafhandeni.*



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 2

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre - read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

ḽantshi tswiwa kherulwa ngalangala pandamedza  
tshivhana tshivhana



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maduvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

DBE workbook

Sound nnzh

10 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siatari: 90, 91, 92



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 3

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha do kona u :

- Vhala zwe vha ñwala
- Shumisa tshifhinga tsho fhiraho nga ndila yone
- Shumisa zwithoma, zwivhudzisi, dzikhoma, na magarukela

### Zwishumiswa zwi no todea:

- Bodo ya tshoko na tshoko
- Bugu dza vhagudi na zwe vha ñwala nga Lavhuvhili na dzipenisela
- Bammbiri kha mugudi muñwe na muñwe (heḽo ḽi nga ḽi bviswa buguni dza vhagudi)

### U ḽi lugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshesele.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.
3. Ñwalani ndima yañu kha bodo ya tshoko. **NGA U TOU HUMBELA ITANI VHUKHAKHI VHU NO SWIKA 4-5 NGA KHOLE KHA HAYA MAFHUNGO.**
4. Ñwalani mutevhe wa u sedzulusa u tevhelaho kha bodo ya tshoko:

NZUDZANYO YA MUTEVHE WA U SEDZULUSA YA

PHERE

Dzina:

## Ndi na mushumisani nae:

1. O thoma fhungo liñwe na liñwe nga danzi?
2. O fhedza fhungo liñwe na liñwe nga tshithoma, tshivhudzisi kana garukela?
3. O ñawla nga tshifhinga tsho fhelaho?

## U fhindula mbudzo dzi no tevhela:

Ndi tshifhio tshithu tshithihi tshine na tshi funesa nga heyi ndima?

Ndi tshifhio tshithu tshithihi tshine na vhona u nga tshi nga vha nga ndila ya khwine ?

## U edzisela:

1. Talutshedzani u ri ñamusi, vhagudi vha do DZUDZANYA NGA DZIPHERE.
2. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri musi ri dzudzanya nga dziphere, ri vhalala zve mushumisani nae a ra vha thusa u ita vhukhakhiñwala.
3. Humbelani vhagudi vha ni thuse u wana vhukhakhi he na vhu dzhenisa kha nzwe na ñwala.
4. Vhidzani vhagudi vha no topola vhukhakhi vha ge kha bodo ya tshoko
5. Humbelani vhagudi vha tingedzele vhukhakhi he vha vhu wana.
6. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi ndila ya u dadza NZUDZANYO YA MUTEVHE WA U SEDZULUSA YA PHERE.

## Ndaela dza Oraja:

1. Ambani u ri: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tsha vhoiwi tsha DZUDZANYA mushumo wanu sa DZIPHERE
2. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
3. Laelani vhagudi vha wane zve vha ñwala nga Lavhuvhili.
4. Laelani vhagudi u TSHINTSHANA DZIBUGU na muhura.
5. Laelani vhagudi u ñwala nzudzanyo dza mutevhe wa u sedzulusa ya phere buguni dza mushumisani nae.
6. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha nga kha di imisa zwanda zwavho musi vha tshi toda bugu dzavho dza notsi murahu.
7. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha fanela zve MUSHUMISANI NAE A ÑWALA .
8. Talutshedzani u ri arali vhagudi vho favhanya u fhedza, vha fanela u VHALA ZVE VHA ÑWALA u ita chungohu u ri vhukhakhi hothe ho wanala.

## U ñwala:

1. Monamonani ni sedzuluse arali vhagudi vha kha siatari lone.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi vha thome u dzudzanya.
3. Monamonani lufherani ni fhedzise MITANGANO MITUKU.
4. Nga tshifhinga tsha mitangano mituku, thusani vhagudi u dadza nzudzanyo ya mutevhe wa u sedzulusa wa phere.
5. Ngaa tshifhinga tsha mitangano yanu mituku humbelani vhagudi vha ni sumbedze vhukhakhi he vha lulamisa.
6. Humbudzani vhagudi vha favhanyaho u fhedza u VHALA ZVE VHA ÑWALA u ita chungohu u ri vhukhakhi hothe ho wanala.
7. Humbudzani vhagudi vha favhanyaho u fhedza u ri vha nga di engedza vhudodombedzi, ngauri VHAÑWALI VHAVHUdI VHA ENGEDZA VHUDODOMBEDZI TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE.

**Rubiriki ya heyi vhege i nga wanala nga LAVHUNA .**

## EXAMPLE

Tshifhinga tshe nda tevhuka kofi  
yanga.

Vhege yo fhiraho, ndo tevhukanyela  
kofi i no fhisu hathe hathe. Zwo  
tshinya duha langa! Nga  
matsheloni tsheloni nga Mngiwhele,  
ndo ita kofi. Ndo uha ndi tshitangani  
tshanga. Nda shela kofi yanga  
komikini Zwenezwo, nda tshimliba ndi  
tshi ya tabulari. A thongo uhona  
mmbwa yanga. Nda gobagola kha  
mmbwa yanga. Kofi yo uha yo dala  
khayo. Ndo nba ndo dinalea duha  
le nda tevhuka kofi yanga. Ndo loda  
nga maanda duha li tevhelaho.





## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4  
15 min



## Shared Reading

First- read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Mueni muñwevho tshikoloni tshashu.

Siaṭari: 30



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own choice

Sound **nk**

10 min

## Phonic Words

nkunda nkombodza nkuḍisa nkisa nkandisa



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Handwriting  
practice

Letter *nk*

15 min

## Handwriting Words

nkundisa nkombodzisa nkona nkonisa

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

*Mutukana o nkolela nda  
dinalea vhukuma.*



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Ṱhoho: Mueni muñwevho tshikoloni tshashu.

Siaṭari: 30



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **nk**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha ḍo kona u :

- U ñwala na u fanyisedza mafhungo a malo a ṭhoho u shela mulenzhe kha bugu ya laiburari ya kilasi.

### Zwishumiswa zwi no ṭodea:

- Bodo ya tshoko na tshoko
- Bugu dza vhagudi na zwe vha ñwala nga Lavhuṇa, penisela na khirayoni
- Bammbiri lihulwane la mugudi muñwe na muñwe

### U ḍi lugisela:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshesele.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho , itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.
3. Ñwalani kuthomele kwa mafhungo kha bodo ya tshoko:
4. Mafhungo aṇu a angudo ya Lavhivhili, o ñwaliwa kha bodo ya tshoko , na ndulamiso.
5. Fureme ya u ñwalela i tevhelaho, yo ñwalwa kha bodo ya tshoko

### ṭhoho

**Nga** (DZINA LAṆU)

Ndima Yanu:

ṭhoho ya fhungo/mafhungo

Mafhungo a no tikedza (6)

Fhungo/mafhungo a au vhina

U FANYISEDZELA HA KHOMBO

### U edzisela:

1. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri, vhege yo fhiraho, ro dzudzanya zwe ra ñwala.
2. Tsalutshedzani u ri namusi, mugudi muñwe na muñwe u do ita siaṭari la bugu ya kilasi nga ha khombo.
3. Tsalutshedzani u ri musi ri tshi ñwala bugu , ri fanela u ANDADZA mushumo washu ngauri vhañwe vhathu vha do u vhalo.
4. Sumbedzani vhagudi tshipiḁa tsha bammbiri.
5. Tsalutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha do ANDADZA zwe vha ñwala kha bammbiri.
6. Namusi musi vhagudi vha tshi ANDADZA, vha do dovha vha ñwala mafhungo a vho hu si na vhukhaki.
7. Tsalutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha fanela u fanyisedzela mushumo wavho fhedzi hu vhe na dzina lavho khawo.
8. Shumisani VHUEDZISELI u sumbedza vhagudi ndila ya u ANDADZA mushumo wavho.

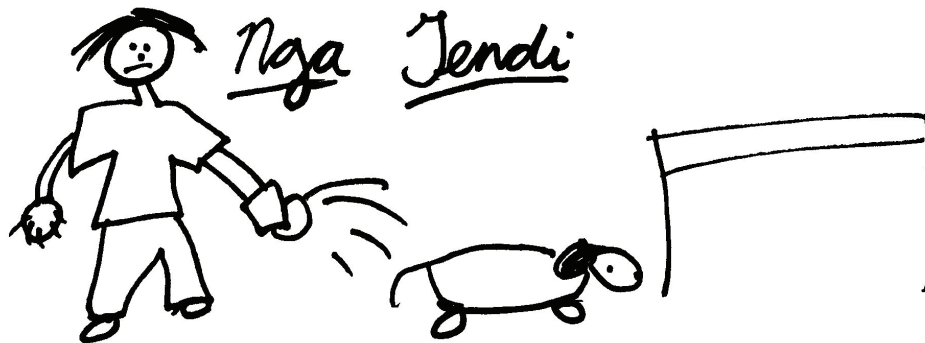
### Ndaela dza Oraḁa:

1. Ambani u ri: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tsha vhoiwi tsha u ANDADZA mushumo waṇu.
2. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
3. Laelani vhagudi u wana zwe vha ñwala nga Lavhuvhili na NZUDZANYO YA MUTEVHE WA U SEDZULUSA YA PHERE.
4. PHAKHELANI MABAMMBIRI
5. Laelani vhagudi u thoma u ANDADZA.
6. Humbudzani vhagudi u lugisa vhukhaki havhomusi vha tshi khou ANDADZA.
7. Humbudzani vhagudi u fanyisedzela na u ñwala madzina na thoho kha mabammbiri avho.

### Uñwala:

1. Monamonani lufherani ni fhedzise MITANGANO MITUKU.
2. Nga tshifhinga tsha mitangano mituku, thusani vhagudi u lulamisa vhukhaki havho.
3. Nga tshifhinga tsha mitangano yaṇu mituku humbelani vhagudi u ni VHALELA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
4. Laelani vhagudi vha no lavhanya u fhedza u ri vha engedze vhudodombedzi ngauri VHAÑWALI VHAVHUDI VHA ENGEDZA VHUDODOMBEDZI.
5. Laelani vhagudi vha no lavhanya u fhedza u ri vha engedze vhudodombedzi ngauri VHAÑWALI VHAVHUDI VHA ENGEDZA VHUDODOMBEDZI
6. Zwenezwo ni tshi khou monamona, TUTUWEDZANI VHAÑWALI.
7. Mafheloni a angudo, kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi na mabammbiri. Sikani bugu ya kilasi.
8. Itani heyi bugu nga u phula mabuli kha mabammbiri na u lunzhedzela tshipiḁa tsha riboni mabulini. Kana, shumisani filipi faela u dzhenisa masiaṭari a mbammbiri ngomu.
9. Vheani bugu huñwe fhethu kilasirumuni hune vhagudi vha kona u swikela zwi tshi leluwa.

## EXAMPLE



Tshifhinga tshe nda tevhula kofi  
yanga.

Vhege yo fhiraho, ndo tevhukanyela  
kofi i no fhisa hathe hathe. Iwo  
tshinya duha fanga! Nga  
matsheloni tsheloni nga Mugiwela,  
ndo ila kofi. Ndo vha ndi tshitangani  
tshanga. Nda shela kofi yanga  
komikini Zwenezwo, nda tshimliba ndi  
tshi ya tabulari. A thongo vhone  
mmbwa yanga. Nda gobagola kha  
mmbwa yanga. Kofi yo vha yo dala  
khayo. Ndo nba ndo dinalea duha  
le nda tevhula kofi yanga. Ndo loda  
nga maannga duha li tevhelaho.

## U maka:

1. Neani vhagudi thuthuwedzo nga u tou nwala buguni dzavho. Heyo i nga di vha naledzi, tshifhatuwo tshi no khou mwemwela , ipfi: Zwavhudi!
2. Shumisani rubiriki i no tevhela u thathuvha mugudi muñwe na muñwe.
3. Rekhodelani mvelelo buguni yanu ya u rekhodela muthathuvho.
4. Hafhu, itani notsi dza u kwamea hune na vha naho nga ha vhukoni ha nwana u nwala.

| Fhethu ha u Tahathuvha                 | Ha athu u kona                                                                                                               |   | U a kona                                                                                                              |   | U a konesa                                                                                                              |   |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| U dzhenisa thoho                       | Mugudi ha dzhenisi thoho kha bammbiri.                                                                                       | 0 | Mugudi o dzhenisa thoho kha bammbiri.                                                                                 | 1 |                                                                                                                         |   |
| U nwala mafhungo a asiho fhasi ha malo | Mugudi o nwala mafhungo a sa swiki sumbe                                                                                     | 1 | Mugudi o nwala mafhungo a siho fhasi ha malo.                                                                         | 2 | Mugudi o nwala mafhungo a siho fhasi ha 9.                                                                              | 3 |
| U anadza mushumo sa siatari la bugu    | Mugudi ha ngo fanyisedzela bammbiri lawe. Mugudi o ita vhukhakhi vhu no fhira vuvhili nga ha madanzi, zwithoma, na dzikhoma. | 1 | Mugudi o fanyisedzela bammbiri lawe. TMugudi o ita vhukhakhi vhuthihi kana vuvhili kha madazi, zwithoma, na dzikhoma. | 2 | Mugudi o fanyisedzela bammbiri lawenga vhudombedzi. Mugudi o lula-misa vhukhakhi ha madanzi othe, zwithoma na dzikhoma. | 3 |
| U shumisa vhukoni                      | Mugudi o kopa kha bodo ya u nwalela kana kha muñwe mugudi                                                                    | 1 | Mugudi u na muhumbulo ure wone . mugudi u sumbedza vhukoni vhutuku musi a tshi dirowa na u nwala.                     | 2 | Mugudi u na muhumbulo ure wone . mugudi u sumbedza vhukoni vhukuma musi a tshi dirowa na u nwala mafhungo awe.          | 3 |



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8  
15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

VHUGALAPHUKHAI

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

### Vokhebuḽari (Mutevhe wa maipfi maswa a vokhebuḽari)

1. Ṭhirofi
2. Podiamu
3. Kīlipibodo
4. Khudzaipfi
5. Vhaṭaleli

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhoṭhe kīlasini vha tshi khou  
ita ngudo heyi. Vha ḡo ita mushumo hoyu maḡuvha maṅa.  
Ngudo heyi ndi ya 3 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **nk**

20 min

| Spelling Test | Date:     |
|---------------|-----------|
| nkanda        | nkunda    |
| nkela         | nkombodza |
| nkolela       | nkudisa   |
| nkokodza      | nkisa     |
| nkuda         | nkandisa  |

### Dictation Sentence

Musidzana o nkela maḍi ndo mu lindela mafhandeni.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siaṭari: 19, 20, 21



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min





## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

## Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselese vhagudi vhothe kilasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha maṅa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 4 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Mueni muṅwevho tshikoloni tshashu.

Siatari: 30

### COMPREHENSION:

#### Mbudziso:

Ndi nnyi we a tswelwa lantshi?

Ndi ngani vhaṅwe vha songo zwi tenda?

Ndi mini tshe tsha vha tshi tshi khou tshinya?

Lo dzhena hani tshikoloni?

Ndi mini tshe tsha pandamedza libudzi?

#### Phindulo:

Ndi Vhonani we a tswelwa lantshi.

Ngauri a vhongo vhona muthu o dzhenaho.

Ndi libudzi lihulu le la vha li tshi khou tshinya.

Lo dzhena nga tshivhana he daraṅa ya vha yo thukhuwa hone.

Ndi mmbwa Ndinde

## WEEK 7



I facilitate thinking. I engage minds. I listen  
to questions. I encourage risk. I support  
struggle. I cultivate dreams. I learn everyday.  
**I teach.**



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **nd**

10 min

## Phonic Words

ndilo ndimi ndudu mafhandeni linda



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Handwriting  
practice

Letter *nd*

30 min

## Handwriting Words

Ndinannyi Mabunda Ndumeliso Ndinde

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

*Nwana wa hashu u a dzindela.*



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre - read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

Tshamaano thekhisi muzwala matsheloni tshimbila diphina



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

DBE workbook

Sound **nd**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha ḍo kona u :

- Shela mulenzhe nga mihumbulo na maipfi kha u ṅwala khathihi
- Shumisa thendelano ya ḷiti-thero nga ṅḷila yone
- Thetshelesa mihumbulo ya vhañwe vhagudi

### Zwi no ḍo ṭodea:

- Phosiṭara: Vhugalaphukha
- Bammbiri ḷa tshathi ḷa tshiṭori
- Bammbiri ḷi songo ṅwalelwaho ḷa mugudi muñwe na muñwe (vha nga kha ḍi dzhia tshipiḍa tsha bammbiri buguni dzavho dza notsi arali hu na ṭhodea)
- Tshipiḍa tsha bammbiri tshi re na 'u' yo ṅwalwa kha thungo iñwe na and 'vha 'yo ṅwalwa kha iñwe thungo.

### U ḍi lugisela:

1. Anḍadzani phosiṭara hune mugudi muñwe na muñwe a aḍo kona u i vhona.
2. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshelese.
3. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.
4. Maipfi a tevhelaho o ṅwalwa kha bodo ya tshoko:  
u  
vha

## U edzisela:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi: Namusi ri khou ya u sika tshitori nga ha heyi phosita.
2. Talutshedzani u ri namusi, ri do humbula nga ha thendelano ya liiti-thero.
3. Talutshedzani u ri thero ndiuri fhungo ili li nga ha nnyi.
4. Talutshedzani u ri liiti li ri vhudza nga ha nyito ya thero.
5. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri namusi, ni do tama u ri vhagudi vha ni thuse u dzhia tsheo nga ha u ri ndi liiti lifhio line la tendelana na thero ya fhungo.
6. Sumbedzani vhagudi vhothe bammbiri li re na 'khou' yo nwalwa kha liinwe sia na 'khou' yo nwalwa kha liinwe sia .
7. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha do bvisa tshipida tsha bammbiri. Vha do nwalwa 'khou' na 'khou'kha inwe thungo.
8. Sumbani kha ndau kha phosita.
9. Ambani u ri: Ndau DZO . Ndau YO badama fhasi."
10. Sumbedzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u nanga 'yo' kana 'dzo.'
11. Vhudzisani vhagudi u ri re yone ndi ifhio: YO kana DZO?
12. Shimisani MAGUNWE NTHA NA MAGUNWE FHASI u wana phindulo ya vhagudi.
13. Sumbedzani vhagudi u farela nthu mabammbiri a vho u sumbedza phindulo i re yone.
14. Ambedzanani na vhagudi nga ha phindulo. Itani hungohu u ri vha apfesea kushumisele kwa YO kha vhuthihi (ndau nthihi), na DZO kha hunzhi (ndau nnzhi).

## Nyambedzano ya Oraja:

1. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI kana MABAMMBIRI A ASONGO NWALELWAHO
2. Humbelani vhagudi vha nwalwa 'yo' kha thungo nthihi ya bammbiri dzo 'Dzo' kha inwe thungo ya bammbiri.
3. Vhudzisani vhagudi: Ndi tshithu de tshi no dzangaledza nga maanda tshine na tshi vhone kha phosita?
4. Thetshelesani kha khumbudzo dza vhagudi.
5. Khathihi na vhagudi, nangani tshinwe tshithu tsha u nwalwa nga tsho. Sa tsumbo: vhatu vha re kha tshiendedzi tsha safari.
6. Vhudzisani vhagudi u ri re yone ndi ifhio: Vhatu U nga ngomu kha tshiendezi tshasafari. Vhatu VHA kha tshiendedzi tsha safari.
7. Humbelani vhagudi u ri vha shumise mabammbiri a vho sumbedza thendelano ya liiti-thero.
8. Ambani u ri: Vhatu VHA kha tshiendedzi tsha safari.
9. Sumbedzani vhagudi kunwalele kwa heli fhungoni tshi khou shumisa u EDZISELA.
10. TALELANI IPFI LIINWE NA LIINWE MUTALO.
11. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza thendelano ya liiti-thero kha fhungo.
12. Vhalelani fhungo nthu.
13. Vhudzisani vhagudi: Dzimbidi I khou ita mini? Dzimbidi DZI khou ita mini?
14. Humbelani vhagudi vha shumise mabammbiri a vho u sumbedza thendelano ya liiti-thero.
15. Ambani u ri: Hu na mbidi nnzhi, ngazwo ri ri , "Dzimbidi DZI khou ita mini?"
16. Humbelani vhagudi vha shele mulenzhe nga ha u ri zwavhudi-vhudi dzimbidi dzi khou itamini.
17. Shumisani MAGUNWE NTHA MAGUNWE FHASI u tendela vhagudi u ri vha vouthele mihumbulo i ne vha i funesa.

18. Dzhiani tsheo nga ha fhungo li no tevhela. Sa tsumbo: "Dzimbiḁi dzi khou shavha ndau."
19. Humbelani vhagudi vha shumise mabambiri a vho u sumbedza thendelano ya liiti-thero i re yone.
20. Ambani u ri: Dzimbiḁi DZI khou shavha dzindau.
21. Sumbedzani vhagudi kuḁwalele kwa heḁi fhungo ni tshi khou shumisa u EDZISELA
22. TALELANI IPFI LIḂWE NA LIḂWE MUTALO
23. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza thendelano ya liiti-thero kha fhungo.
24. Vhalelani fhungo nḁha.
25. DOVHOLOLANI HOKU KUIḂELE kha mafhungo a maḁwe a ano lingana2-3.
26. Musi no fhedza, vhalani tshiḁori tshoḁhe khathihi.
27. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri VHAḂWALI VHA A AVHLA ZWE VHA ḂWALA.
28. Khoḁani vhagudi kha u ita hetshi tshiḁori.
29. Anḁadzani tshiḁori tsho fhelaho khoneni ya u vhala.

## EXAMPLE

Ukhatu who sedza kha dzimlidi  
na ngulwhe daka. Dzimlidi  
dzi khov shawha dzindau.  
Ndau dzi na ndala.

**U maka:**

1. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI kana mabambiri a amushumo wa u ṭhathuvha a re afho fhasi.
2. Humbelani vhagudi vha ṛwalululele muṭhathuvho buguni dzavho musi ni tshi khou ṛwala kha bodo ya tshoko.
3. Shumisani mushumo wa muṭhathuvho u no tevhela u ṭhathuvha vhukoni ha mugudi muṛwe na muṛwe u livhanya ḷiiti-thero.
4. Mbudziso iṛwe na iṛwe i lingana mbuno ya 1. Makani khwizi nga nṭha ha mbuno dza sumbe.
5. Rekhodelani mvelelo buguni yaṇu ya u rekhodela muṭhathuvho.

**Circle the correct answer:**

- |                    |          |
|--------------------|----------|
| 1. Vha             | u / vha  |
| 2. U               | u / vha  |
| 3. Ri              | ri / vha |
| 4. Maemu           | u/vha    |
| 5. Ndi             | ndi / ri |
| 6. Ni              | ri / vha |
| 7. Vhatukana       | u / vha  |
| 8. Vho Paul        | o/vho    |
| 9. Khonani yanga   | o/vho    |
| 10. Mukomana wanga | o/vho    |





## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



## Shared Reading

First- read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: U dalela mashaka.

Siatari: 40



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own choice

Sound **nd**

10 min

## Phonic Words

ndudu ndima ndele ndulu Nditsheni



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Handwriting  
practice

Letter *nd*

15 min

## Handwriting Words

Ndamulelo Ndanganeni Ndidzulafhi Ndiyafhi

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

*Ndidzulafhi ndi ndele  
vhukuma.*



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: U dalela mashaka.

Siatari: 40



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maduvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

DBE workbook

Sound **nd**

10 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Siatari: 102, 103, 104



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha do kona u :

- U nanga thoho ya u ñwala ngayo
- Shela mulenzhe kha mihumbulo na maipfi a au ñwala khathihi
- Fhata mbulungelo dza maipfi na divhamaipfi dzavho dza vhuñe

### Zwishumiswa:

- Phosita: Vhugalaphuka
- Bugu dza vhagudi na khirayoni
- The following Zwi tevhelaho, zwo ñwalwa kha bodo ya tshoko:

Dziphuka (Madzina)

Maipfi a u talutshedza

(Mataluli)

Nyito (Maiti)

### U di lugisa:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi vha ni thetshesele.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe desikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho u ri kha desike hu vhe hu si na tshithu.

### Ndaela dza Oraja:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri namusi, vha do humbula maipfi ane vha do tea u ñwala nga hao kha phosita.
2. Vhudzisani vhagudi phukha dzine vha dzi vhona kha phosita.
3. Tendelani vhagudi vha fhindule.
4. Ñwalani fhasi madzina a phukha dzothe dze vhagudi vha amba zwenezwo vha tshi dzi amba, nga fhasi ha thoho: Phukha (Madzina)

5. Sumbani kha phukha dziñwe na dziñwe dzine vhagudi vha nga vha vha songo dzi amba.
6. Nwalani hezwi fhasi kha bodo ya tshoko.
7. Vhudzisani vhagudi u ri vha do toda maipfi afhio u talutshedza u ri idzo phukha dzi sedzea sa mini.
8. Humbelani vhagudi vha humbule nga ha muvhala, phatho, vhuhulu, na tshivhumbeo tsha phukha.
9. Tendelani vhagudi vha fhindule
10. Nwalani maipfi othe o ambiwaho nga vhagudi zwenezwo vha tshi a amba, nga fhasi ha thoho: Maipfi a au talutshedza (Mataluli)
11. Engedzani iñwe vokhebulari i no takadza sa: mitalotalo, daka, vhukonani, tshuwisa, tshihuluhulu, neta na ndala.
12. Talutshedzani zwine haya maipfi a amba zwone.
13. Humbelani vhagudi vha talutshedze zwine phukha dza khou ita kha phosita.
14. Tendelani vhagudi vha fhindule.
15. Nwalani maipfi othe musi vhagudi vha tshi a amba, nga fhasi ha thoho: Nyito (Maiti)
16. Engedzani vokhebulari: awela, vhofoholowa, pandamedza, ponyoka na fula.
17. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha do nanga phukha nthihi kha phosita ine vha do nwala ngayo.
18. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha do tea u nanga maipfi a 3 a u talutshedza na 3 a nyito u talutshedza phukha yavho.
19. Vha tea u dzhenisa hayo maipfi kha divhamaipfi dzavho dza vhuñe.
20. Talutshedzani u ri vha do isa phanda na u nwala nga ha heyi phukha kha vhege mbili dzi no khou da.

### U edzisela:

1. Ambani u ri: Ndi tea u sedza kha phosita nda nanga phukha. VHAÑWALI VHA A HUMBULA VHA SAATHU U ÑWALA
2. Ambani u ri: Ndi khou ya u nwala nga ha dzimbiñi.
3. Ambani u ri: Zwi tevhelaho ndi do tea u humbula u ri maipfi afhio maipfi ane nda do toda u a shumisa u talutshedza dzimbiñi.
4. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha fanela u vha na vhusiki vha shumise vuhumbulelwa ha vho u talutshedza dzimbiñi.
5. Sumbani kha maipfi a u talutshedza a re kha bodo ya tshoko. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u nanga mararu.
6. Ambani u ri: Ndi do nanga : mitalotalo, ndala na neta.
7. Shumisani u EDZISELA u humbudza vhagudi ndila ya u engagedza ipfi kha divhamaipfi ya vhuñe.
8. Sumbani kha mipfi a nyito a re kha bodo ya tshoko. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u nanga mararu.
9. Humbudzani vhagudi vha fanela u vha na vhusiki vha shumise vuhumbuleli ha vho u humbula nga ha zwine mbiñi dza nga vha dzi tshi khou ita.
10. Ambani u ri: Ndi do nanga u ponyoka, awela , na fula, ngauri ndi humbula u ri mbiñi dzo tou ponyoka kha dzindau lune zwazwino dzi khou pfa ndala nahone dzo neta, ngazwo dzo awela dzi khou fula.
11. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha do nwala haya maipfi buguni dzavho dza divhamaipfi dza vhuñe.

**Ndaela dza Oraḽa:**

1. PHAKHELANI BUGU DZA VHAGUDI.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi vha humbule nga ha phukha i ne vha ḡo nanga , ngauri VHAṂWALI VHA HUMBULA VHA SAATHU U ṂWALA.
3. Humbelani vhomadḽilonga vha 2-3 u kovhekana phukha i ne vha ḡo nanga.
4. Vhudzisani havha vhomadḽilonga maipfi a avokhebuḽari ane vha ḡo a adzhenisa kha ḡivhamaipfi dzavho.
5. Laelani vhagudi u ENGEDZA MAIPFI KHA ḡIVHAMAIPFI DZAVHO DZA VHUṂE.
6. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou ṁwala, monamonani lufherani ni fhedzise MIṂANGANO MIṂUKU.
7. Musi ni tshi khou monamona, ṂUṂUWEDZANI VHAṂWALI.
8. Mafheloni a angudo, kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi.

EXAMPLE

|                               |                                                      |                         |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <u>Dzimbubha</u><br>(Madzina) | <u>Maipfi u u</u><br><u>Jalushodza</u><br>(Mataluli) | <u>Nxito</u><br>(Maiti) |
| <u>dzimbidi</u>               | <u>mitalotalo</u>                                    | <u>awela</u>            |
| <u>dzindau</u>                | <u>daka</u>                                          | <u>leda / awela</u>     |
| <u>dzingulwhe</u>             | <u>whukaha /</u>                                     | <u>pandamedza</u>       |
| <u>daka</u>                   | <u>whuwe</u>                                         | <u>edela</u>            |
| <u>dzitho</u>                 | <u>ndaka</u>                                         | <u>notyoka</u>          |
|                               | <u>u shawhisa</u>                                    | <u>fula</u>             |



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

VHUGALAPHUKHAI

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

### Ndaela dza Phosiṭara ( Mbudziso na Phindulo dzo teaho)

1. Huna zwigwada zwa mivhala mingana afha luvhandeni lwa mitambo? (4)
2. Ni vhona ungari hu na phepho kana hu khou fhisa? ( Phindulo iṅwe na iṅwe yo teaho).
3. Ni khou vhona miri mingana? (5).
4. No no vhuya na ṭaṭisana na vhaṅwe kha mbambe ya u gidima? ( Phiondulo iṅwe na iṅwe yo teaho.)
5. Ni a takalela u dzhena kha itshi tshikolo? ( Phindulo iṅwe na iṅwe yo teaho)

## MUSHUMO WA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA:

U sumbedza vhuḍipfi nga ha zwi re ngomu na u nea zwiitisi.

### Mvelelo:

Mafheloni a heyi ngudo, vhagudi vha ḍo vha vho:

- Sumbedza vhuḍipfi havhuḍi nga ha zwi re ngomu nahone vho fha zwiitisi nga ha hovhu vhuḍipfi.
- Sumbedza vhuḍipfi hu si ha vhuḍi nga ha zwi re ngomu nahone vho fha zwiitisi nga ha hovhu vhuḍipfi.

### Zwi no ḍo ṭodea:

Zwi re nga ngomu ha DBE: 'Muvhuḍa na tshibode' bugu x siaṭari x

### Oraḷa:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi u ri vha kone u ni thetshelesa.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe dzidesikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho ha u ri a hu na tshithu desikeni dzavho.
3. Itani vhungoho ha u ri vhagudi vha a vhona zwi re phanda kilasini.
4. tani vhungoho ha u ri mugudi muṁwe na muṁwe u na penisela yo vhaḍiwaho.
5. Phakhelani bugu dza u ṁwala.
6. Itani vhungoho ha u ri bugu dzo valiwa.
7. Humbudzani vhagudi nga ha tshiṭori tshe vha vhalala vhege yo fhiraho kha U Kovhekana u Vhalala 'Muvhuḍa na Tshibode'.
8. Ambani nga ha tshiori, humbudzani vhagudi nga ha mbuno ya ndeme.
9. Tshitevhelaho, vhudzani vhagudi vha vule kha siaṭari ḷiswa kha bugu dzavho, vha pete bambiri ḷi vhe zwipida zwivhili.
10. Vhagudi vha fanela u ṁwala datumu na ṭhoho ya tshiṭori mafhandeni a mabambiri mavhili o petiwaho.
11. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha songo ola luswayo ṁṭha kha kholomu thungo ya tshanda tsha monde, na tshifhambano ṁṭha kha kholomu ya tshanda tsha u ḷa.
12. Ṭalutshedzani vhagudi u ri zwino vha fanela u ola tshifanyiso tsha mubvumbedzwa wavho a ne vha mu takalela u bva kha tshiṭori afho fhasi ha luswayo, na tshifanyiso tsha mubvumbedzwa a ne vha mu takalela nyana u bva kha tshiori nga fhasi ha tshifhambano.
13. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou ita mshumo wavho, vhidzani mugudi nga muthihi desikeni yaṁu ni mu vhudzise mbudziso dzi tevhelaho:
  - a) Ndi ufho mubvumbedzwa a ne na mu takalela kha tshiṭori? Ngauri mini?
  - b) Ndi ufho mubvumbedzwa a ne na mu takalela nyana kha tshiṭori? Ngauri mini?
14. Ṭalutshedzani kilasi u ri ndi zwa ndeme zwaure vha shume vho fhumula vha sa ni thithisi musi ni tshi khou thetshelesa mugudi nga muthihi.



## U maka:

1. Shumisani rubirikhi tevhelaho u thathuvha mugudi muńwe na muńwe.
2. Rekhodani mvelelo kha bugu yańu ya u rekhodela muńthathuvho.
3. Nahone, itani notsi nga ha u kwamea hu ne na vha na ho nga ha vhukoni ha řwana ha u thetshesela na u amba.

| Fhethu ha u Thahuvhela                                      | Ha aathu u kona                                                  |     | U a kona                                                                                                                           |     | U a konesa                                                                                                                                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Vhukoni ha u amba ho dowealeaho.                            | Mugudi u a kondelwa u pfa kana u a tshina tshina.                | 0   | Mugudu u a pfala nahone o tokomelwa tshifhinga tshinshi.                                                                           | 1   | Mugudi u ambela ntha, zwa pfala na vhudipfi. Mugudi o tokomelwa.                                                                                               | 2 |
| Vhukoni ha u sumbedza vhudipfi nga ha zwi re ngomu.         | Mugudi u kona u vhona mubvumbedzwa muthihi fhedzi.               | 1   | Mugudi u kona u vhona mubvumbedzwa muthihi fhedzi, u dovha hafhu a amba uri u a mu takalela kana ha mu takaleli.                   | 2   | Mugudi u kona u vhona vhabvumbedzwa vhu-vhili havho.: ane a mu takalela nga maanda na ane a si mu takalele nga maanda.                                         | 3 |
| Vhukoni ha u fha zwii-tisi nga ha vhudipfi ha zwi re ngomu. | Mugudi o fha tshiitisa nga ha mihumbulo wa mubvumbedzwa muthihi. | 1-2 | Mugudi ofha zwiitisi nga ha mihumbulo ya vhabvumbedzwa vhavhili. Zwiitisi zwo vha vhuimo ho linganaho ho fhiwaho vhanzhi nyanaoha. | 3-4 | Mugudi o fha zwiitisi nga ha mihumbulo yawe nga vhabvumbedzwa vhavhili. Zwiitisa zwa zwo humbulwa nga vhu-ronwane ha vhukuma, zwo dzudzanywa zwi tshi takadza. | 5 |

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshesele vhagudi vhońhe křlasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha ḡo ita mushumo hoyu maḡuvha mańa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 1 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **nd**

20 min

| Spelling Test | Date:     |
|---------------|-----------|
| ndilo         | ndudu     |
| ndimi         | ndima     |
| ndudu         | ndeke     |
| mafhandeni    | ndulu     |
| linda         | Nditshehi |

### Dictation Sentence

Nditshehi ndi muimbi wa ndeke kha khwayere yashu.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siatari: 22, 23, 24, 25



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

### Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhothe kīlasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maḁuvha maḁa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 2 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: U dalela mashaka.

Siatari: 40

### COMPREHENSION:

#### Mbudziso:

Ndi nnyi a no khou lwala?

Ndi nnyi we a ya a vha tolela?

Ndingani Vhonani o takala?

Ndingani ri tshi tea u tolela muthu a no khou lwala?

Ndingani thekhisi yo tshimbila vhusiku hothe?

#### Phindulo:

Ndi mme a Tshamaano.

Ndi Vhonani na mme awe.

O takala ngauri u khou dalela muzwala wawe Tshamaano.

Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene mune.

Ndi ngauri ha Vho Tshamaano ndi kule.

## WEEK 8



From your parents you learn love and laughter  
and how to put one foot in front of the other.  
But when books are opened you discover you  
have wings. **Helen Hayes**



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **nth**

10 min

## Phonic Words

Nthambeleni nthathedza nthivhela nthuma nthoma



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Handwriting  
practice

Letter *nth*

30 min

## Handwriting Words

Nthatheni nthusa nthathedzela nthusela

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

*Onthivhela ndila u ri a ntswotele.*



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre - read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

vhidzelela muḁambuḁambu vundekana zwiḁula



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **nth**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Ndivho

Vhagudi vha ḍo kona u:

- Nwala mafhungo a no swika malo
- Nwalela khonani ndaela
- U shumisa nḍivho ya mibvumo u ṅwala maipfi a songo ḍowealeaho
- U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi yaṅu

### Matheriala o no ḍo ṭodea:

- Bodo na tshoko
- Bugu dza vhagudi dza notsi na khirayoni

### Ndugiselelo:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi u ri vha ni thetshelese.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe dzidesikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho ha u ri a hu na tshithu desikeni dzavho.
3. Maipfi e na khetha nga Ḷavhuṅa, o ṅwaliwa kha bodo.
4. Nwalani kha bodo:

### Ṭoḍani phukha...

#### U edzisela:

1. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri ṅamusi, vhagudi vha ḍo ṅwala ndaela.
2. Vhudzisani vhagudi u ri “ndaela” ndi mini?
3. Tendelani vhagudi vha 2-3 vha fhindule mbudziso.
4. Ṭalutshedzani u ri ndaela i itisa muthu tshithu.
5. Ṭalutshedzani u ri ṅamusi, vhagudi vha ḍo humbula nga ha tshipuka tshe vha khetha nga Ḷavhuṅa.
6. Ṭalutshedzani vhagudi u ri ri ḍo sikela khonani u zwima lupfumo lwa u wana phukha ine a khou humbula ngayo.

7. Tsalutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha songo amba phukha ine vha khou humbula ngayo. Vha do n'wala mafhungo vha tshi khou tsalutshedza phukha u ri khonani yawe a kone u lingedza u i wana.
8. Tsalutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha do shumisa maipfi avho u bva nga Lavhuṅa ngauri VHAṆWALI VHA SHUMISA ZWIKO.
9. Tsalutshedzani u ri vha do vha o shumisa maipfi u n'walela khonani ndaela. Vha do n'wala ndaela dza rathi.

Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi u n'wala ndaela ni tshi tshi khou shumisa thalusamaipfi yaṅu na **"Toḡani phukha ..."**

10. N'walani mafhungo kha bodo, sa:  
 Toḡani phukha i re na mitaladzi.  
 Toḡani phukha i no khou fula mahatsi.  
 Toḡani phukha yo ponyokaho dzindau.  
 Toḡani phukha i re na ndala  
 Toḡani phukha yo netaho  
 Toḡani phukha yo awelaho
11. Ni ri: ṅamusi ni do shumisa zwiko u n'wala maipfi a ne na a d'ivha.
12. ṅamusi, arali hu na ipfi line ra si li d'ivhe, ri do AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE na u n'wala mibvumo yothe i ne ra i pfa
13. ITANI MUTALADZI WA IPFI LIṆWE NA LIṆWE.
14. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza VHAṆWALI U SHUMISA DZI RESOURCES na u AMBA NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE na u n'wala mibvumo yothe i ne ra ipfa.

## Ndaela dza Oraḷa:

1. Ni ri: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tshaṅu tsha u vha vhaṅwali.
2. ṅamusi ni do n'wala ndaela. Ni do vhudza khonani yaṅu u ri a sedze mini.
3. Ni do shumisa maipfi aṅu u bva nga Lavhuṅa u n'wala ndaela.
4. Humbelani vhagudi vha 2-3 u kovhekana na kilasi ipfi lithihi u bva nga Lavhuṅa vha li shandule ndaela.
5. PHAKHELANI VHAGUDI BUGU.
6. Tsalutshedzani u ri vhaṅwali vha fanela u wana siaṭari la u thoma li si na tshithu buguni dzavho.

## U n'wala:

1. Mona - monani ni sedze u ri vhagudi vha kha siaṭari lone.
2. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri vha fanela u n'walela khonani ndaela dza rathi.
3. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri vha AMBE MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE na u n'wala mibvumo yothe i ne ra i pfa.
4. Mona - monani rumuni ni vhine MIṬANGANO MIṬUKU.
5. Musi ni miṭanganononi miṭuku, thusani vhagudi u n'wala ndaela nga u shumisa maipfi a re kha thalusamaipfi dzavho.
6. Musi ni miṭanganononi miṭuku humbelani vhagudi u ni vhalela zwe vha n'wala, ngauri VHAṆWALI VHA VHALA ZWE VHA N'WALA.
7. Musi ni khou di mona - mona, TUTUWEDZANI VHAṆWALI.
8. Musi vhagudi vha no ola tshifhinga tshi no swika minithi ya 20, vha vhudzeni vha litshe u ola. Mafheledzoni a heyi ngudo, kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi.

EXAMPLE

Todani phukha i re na  
mitalotalo.

Todani phukha i no khou  
fula.

Todani phukha yo  
ponyokaho kha dzindau.

Todani phukha i re na  
ndala.

Todani phukha yo netaha.

Todani phukha yo  
awelaha.



## U maka:

1. Khoḁani vhagudi nga mushumo wavho wavhuḁi nga ngomu buguni dzavho. Hu nga vha nga ḁaledzi, u mwemwethea ha tshifhaṭuwo, ipfi: zwavhuḁi!
2. Shumisani rubiriki i tevhelaho u ṭhaṭhuvha mugudi muḁwe na muḁwe.
3. Rekhodani mvelelo dza muṭhaṭhuvho kha bugu yaṁu ya u rekhodela muṭhaṭhuvho.
4. Nahone, itani notsi nga ha u kwamea huḁwe na huḁwe hu ne na vha na ho nga vhukoni ha u ḁwala ha ḁwana.

| Fhethu ha u Ṫhaṭhuvhela                           | Ha aathu kona                                                                                                               |   | U a kona                                                                                                                        |   | U a konesa                                                                                                         |   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| U shumi-sa maipfi a no bva kha ṭhalusamaipfi yawe | Mugudi ha ngo ṛwala mafhungo a tshi khou shumisa maipfi a no bva kha ṭhalusamaipfi yawe.                                    | 0 | Mugudi o ṛwala mafhungo a tshi khou shumisa maipfi a no bva kha ṭhalusamaipfi yawe.                                             | 1 |                                                                                                                    |   |
| U ṛwala mafhungo a 6 a ndaela                     | Mugudi ha athu u ṛwala ndaela.                                                                                              | 1 | Mugudi o ṛwala vhunzhi ha mafhungo u ya nga kuitele kwa ndaela KANA ha ngo fhedzisa ndaela dzoṭhe dza rathi.                    | 2 | Mugudi o ṛwala mafhungo a no swika a rathi a ndaela.                                                               | 3 |
| U dzula kha ṭhoho                                 | Mugudi ha ngo khetha tshipuka u bva kha phosiṭara KANA maipfi o khethiwaho ha tshimbilelani na na tshipuka tsho khethiwaho. | 1 | Mugudi o khetha tshipuka tshi no bva kha phosiṭara. Mugudi o khetha maṛwe maipfi ano tshimbilelana na tshipuka tsho khethiwaho. | 2 | Mugudi o khetha tshipuka u bva kha phosiṭara. Mugudi o khetha maipfi a no tshimbilelana na tshipuka tshe a khetha. | ? |
| U shumisa vhukoni                                 | Mugudi o kopa kha bodo ya u ṛwalela kana kha muṛwe mugudi                                                                   | 1 | Mugudi u na muhumbulo ure wone . mugudi u sumbedza vhukoni vhuṭuku musi a tshi ḍirowa na u ṛwala.                               | 2 | Mugudi u na muhumbulo ure wone . mugudi u sumbedza vhukoni vhukuma musi a tshi ḍirowa na u ṛwala mafhungo awe.     | 3 |



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4  
15 min



## Shared Reading

First- read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Thoho: Ro vhuya ra swika.  
Siatari: 44



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **nth**

10 min

## Phonic Words

nthula nthengela nthola nthothisa nthivha



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Handwriting practice

Letter *nth*

15 min

## Handwriting Words

nthengisa nthivhisa ntholela nthomisa

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

*Nthatheeni u tswa nga maanda.*



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Thoho: Ro vhuya ra swika.  
Siatari: 44



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **nth**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Nḍivho

Vhagudi vha ḍo kona u:

- Engedza mafhungo a no swika mavhili kha ndaela dzo no vha ho hone
- U shumisa mibvumo u ṛwala maipfi a songo ḍowealeaho
- U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi dzavho

### Matheriaḷa:

- Bugu dza vhagudi dzi re na mafhungo u bva Ḳavhuvhili
- Mafhungo aṇu u bva nga Ḳavhuvhili, o ṛwalwa kha bodo

### Ndugiselelo:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi u ri vha ni thetshesele.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe dzidesikeni dzavho, itani vhungiho ha u ri a hu na tshithu kha desike dzavho.

### U edzisela:

1. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri nga Ḳavhuvhili, ro thoma u ṛwala u zwima lupfumo lwa tshipuka. Ra ṛwalela khonani ndaela dza u wana tshipuka kha phosiṭara.
2. Ni ri: Ṇamusi zwi ḍo ṭoḍea u ri ri engedze marangaphanda u ri khonani yashu a ḍivhe zwine a fanela u ita.
3. Ni ri: Ni fanela u ṭalutshedza u ri khonani yaṇu u fanela u shumisa hani ndaela.
4. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza u ri marangaphanda a ṛwaliswa hani.

5. Tsumbo, řwalani: Hezwi ndi u zwima lupfumo ha nřha kha inwi! Shumisani ndaela hedzi u wana tshipuka kha phosiřara ya kiřasi.
6. ITANI MUTALADZI WA IPFI ĹIŃWE NA ĹIŃWE.
7. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi u engedza marangaphanda.
8. Ni ri: Namusi zwi řo řořea u ri ri engedzele khonani yashu mafheledzo u ri a zwe řivhe musi vho vho no fhedza nga ndaela.
9. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza u ri mafheledzo a řwaliswa hani.
10. Tsumbo, řwalani: Ni humbula u nga ri ndi tshifhio tshipuka tshe nda vha ndi khou humbulangatsho?
11. ITANI MUTALADZI WA IPFI ĹIŃWE NA ĹIŃWE.
12. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi u engedza mafheledzo.
13. řalutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha řo ANDADZA zwe vha řwala vhege idaho. Vha řo kona u vhekanya zwe vha řwala nga ndila.

**U řwala:**

1. PHAKHELANI VHAGUDI BUGU.
2. Humbelani vhagudi u vula kha ndaela dzavho u bva nga Ĺavhuvhili.
3. Humbudzani vhagudi u engedza marangaphanda na mafheledzo kha zwe vha řwala.
4. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri VHAŃWALI VHA SHUMISE ZWISHUMISWA nahone VHAŃWALI VHA AMBA NGA U ONGOLOWA SA TSHIBODE na řwala mibvumo i ne vha i pfa.
5. Musi vhagudi vha khou řwala, mona - monani ni řUTUWEDZE VHAGUDI.
6. Mafheledzoni a ngudo, kuvhanganyani bugu dza vhagudi.

EXAMPLE

No kona u wana phukha ine  
nda khau humbula ngayo?

Hezwi ndi u wana ha gwo  
dgumbuvaho ho khethacho! Ni do panela  
u shumisa hedgi ndacha u wana  
phukha i ne ya vha bha phovita  
ya kilasi

Jodani phukha i ne na mitalotalo.

Jodani phukha i no khau pula.

Jodani phukha yo ponyopako bha  
dindau.

Jodani phukha i ne na ndalao

Jodani phukha yo netaho.

Jodani phukha yo awelaho.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

DUVHA LA ZWIPOTSO

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

### Nyambedzano(Mbudziso na Phindulo dzo Teaho)

1. Ndi vhathu vhangana vha re kha tshiendedzi tshavhugalaphukha? (8)
2. Ndi nnyi o dzulaho ntha ha tshiendedzi tsha vhugalaphukha? (ndi pfene)
3. Ndi phukha dzifhio dzine dza vha mulingo kha vhathu? (ndau, didinngwe, nari)
4. Ndi mini zwine na nga ita u ri ni tsireledzee arali na nga ya vhugalaphukha? (Dzulani nga ngomu kha tshiendedzi tshifhinga tshothe)
5. Tsumba gondo i amba mini? Ni vhona u nga ndi itsho tshiga tshi afho? (tshi amba u ri ni songo fha thoho zwiliwa. Thoho ndi phukha dza daka dzine dza fanela u di todelwa zwiliwa. Arali vhathu vha dzi fha zwiliwa dzi do hangwa hetshi tshikili dza vho do fa nga ndala.)

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhothe kilasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha mana. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 3 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **mph**

20 min

| Spelling Test | Date:     |
|---------------|-----------|
| Nthambeleni   | nthula    |
| nthathedza    | nthengela |
| nthivhela     | nthola    |
| nthuma        | nthothisa |
| nthoma        | nthivha   |

### Dictation Sentence

Nthambeleni na Nthumeni vho mphelekedza vha ntswikisa hayani.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siatari: 26, 27, 28



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min





## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

### Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselese vhagudi vhothe kilasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha mana. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 4 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Ro vhuya ra swika.

Siatari: 44

### COMPREHENSION:

#### Mbudziso:

Thekhisi yo swika nga tshifhingade?

Ho vha hu na mini mulamboni?

Ndingani vho hana vha tshi tamba mirini?

Tshamaano o ambara mini?

Zwidula zwi wanala ngafhi?

#### Phindulo:

Yo swika nga iri ya malo.

Ho vha hu na zwidula.

Ngauri vha do wav ha vundea.

O ambara rokho dala na zwienda.

Fhethu hure na magi kana huno dzula ho nukala.

## WEEK 9

# W E E K

Educating  
yourself  
does not mean  
that you were  
stupid in the first  
place; it means that you  
are intelligent enough to  
know that there is plenty left  
to learn. **Melanie Joy**

# 9



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha dūvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **ntsw**

10 min

## Phonic Words

ntswa ntswela ntswikisa ntswotela ntswukisa



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 1

15 min



## Handwriting

Handwriting  
practice

Letter *ntsw*

30 min

## Handwriting Words

ntswukisela ntswotlesa

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

*Makhulu who ntswotela nda lila.*



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 2

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre - read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

suvhelela tshivhingwi thekhisini mpfukedza dudelwa  
putelwa



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ntsw**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Ndivho

- Vhagudi vha ḍo kona u:
- Vhala zwe vha ñwala
- Vha shumise pfano ya fhungo-ḷiiti nga ṇḍila yone
- Vha shumise zwithoma, zwivhudzisi, dzikhoma na zwigarukela

### Matheriala o no ḍo ṭodea:

- Bodo na tshoko
- Bugu dza vhagudi dzi re na zwe vha ñwala u bva nga ḷavhuvhili na dzipenisela
- Bambiri ḷa mugudi muñwe na muñwe (hezwi zwi nga dzhiwa kha bugu dza vhagudi)

### Ndugiselelo:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi u ri vha ni thetshelese.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe dzidesikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho ha u ri a hu na tshithu kha desike dzavho.
3. Ñwalani ndaela dzaṇu, marangaphanda na mafheledzo kha bodo. **NGA KHUMBELO ITANI VHUKHAKHI VHU NO SWIKA 2-3 NGA KHOLE KHA HAYA MAFHUNGO.**
4. Ñwalani mutevhe wa u sedzulusa i tevhelaho kha bodo:

NDZUDZANYO YAU YA MUTEVHE WA U SEDZULUSA

### Ndo:

1. Thoma fhungo ḷiñwe na ḷiñwe nga ḷedere ḷihulwane?
2. Fhedzisa fhungo ḷiñwe na ḷiñwe nga tshithoma, tshivhudzisi kana tshigarukela?
3. Vhea dzikhoma fhethu ho fanelaho?
4. Ita vhungoho ha u ri mafhungo a nga pfano ya fhungo-ḷiiti, sa nga ṇḍila yeneyo na zwauri zwo tou ralo?

## U edzisela:

1. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri kha ngudo yo fhiraho, ro ñwala marangaphanda na mafheledzo kha ndaelo dzashu.
2. Talutshedzani u ri khonani i do vhala zwe ra ñwala, ndi nga zwo ri tshi fanela u ita
3. vhungoho ha u ri vha do i pfesesa nga ndila i leluwaho.
4. Talutshedzani u ri ri saathu u fha khonani zwe ra ñwala, ri fanela u DZUDZANYA zwe ra ñwala.
5. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha fanela u vhala zwe vha ñwala ngauri MUÑWALI U VHALA ZWE A ÑWALA.
6. Namusi, musi vhagudi VHA TSHI VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA, vha fanela u sedzulusa dzikhoma kha mitevhe yavho, maledere mahulwane na zwithoma.
7. Shumisani U SEDZULUSA u sumbedza vhagudi U VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA na U DI DZUDZANYA vha tshi khou shumisa mitevhe wa u sedzulusa.
8. Talutshedzani u ri ri fanela u ANDANZA zwe ra ñwala u ita vhungoho ha u ri zwo tevhkana nga ndila yone. Marangaphanda a fanela u ya mathomoni, hu tevhle ndaelo, na vhina.
9. Talutshedzani u ri do ANDANZA zwe ra ñwala kha bambiri
10. Shumisani U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi u ñwalulula zwipida zwavho zwo khethekanywaho zwi tevhelaho:
  - Marangaphanda
  - Ndaela
  - Mafheledzoni

## Ndaela dza Oraja:

1. Ni ri: Zwino ndi diso laanu u DZUDZANYA mushumo wanu.
2. PHAKELANI VHAGUDI BUGU.
3. Laelani vhagudi u ri vha do zwe vha ñwala u bva nga Lavhuvhili.
4. Laelani vhagudi u VHALA ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
5. Laelani vhagudi u sedzulusa maledere mahulwane, zwithoma, zwivhudziso, zwigarukelo, dzikhoma na pfano ya fhungo-jiiti.
6. Talutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha fanela u imisa zwanda musi vho no fhedza u sedzulusa. ni do vha fha bambiri la u thoma u ANDANZAYA.

## Zwo ñwalwaho:

1. Mona-monani ni sedze u ri vhagudi vha kha siatari lone.
  2. Mona-monani rumuni ni fhelise MITANGANO MITUKU.
  3. Musi ni mitanganoni mituku, thusani vhagudi u sedzulusani pfano ya fhungo-jiiti.
  4. Musi ni mitanganoni mituku humbelani vhagudi u ri vha ni VHALELE ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
  5. Musi ni tahi khou mona-mona, TUTUWEDZANI VHAÑWALI.
  6. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri vha imise zwanda u musi vho no fhedza u di dzudzanya.
  7. PHAKHELANI VHAÑWALI MABAMBIRI musi vha tshi fhedza u dzudzanya.
  8. Humbudzani vhagudi u ANDADZA zwe vha ñwala zwavhudi u ri vhañwe vha kone u vhala.
- Rubiriki ya ino vhege i do wanala nga LAVHUNA.**

EXAMPLE

No kona u wana phukha in  
nda khoe humbula ngayo?

Hezwi ndi u wana ho gwo  
dgumelivaho ho khethaho! Ni do fanela  
u shumisa hedgi ndaka u wana  
phukha i ne ya uha bha phosita  
ya kilasi

Jodani phukha i re na mitabotalo.

Jodani phukha i no khoe fula.

Jodani phukha yo pongokaho bha  
deindau.

Jodani phukha i re na ndala.

Jodani phukha yo netaho.

Jodani phukha yo awelaho.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



## Shared Reading

First- read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Mpho ye ya xela.

Siatari: 48



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **nt**

10 min

## Phonic Words

nṱolela nṱala nṱomisa nṱola nṱongela



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Handwriting  
practice

Letter *nt*

15 min

## Handwriting Words

nṱambisa nṱokonya nṱunga nṱodzimela

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

*Ontambisa nga madi a u fhisa.*



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Ṭhoho: Mpho ye ya xela.  
Siaṱari: 48





## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **nt**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Ndivho:

Vhagudi vha ḍo kona u:

- Nwala na u fanyisedzela mafhungo a no swika 6-8 nga ha ṭhoho u itela u shela mulenzhe kha bugu ya laiburari ya kilasi

### Zwishumiswa zwi no ḍo ṭodea:

- Bodo ya tshoko na tshoko
- Bugu dza vhagudi na bambiri li re na zwe vha nḡwala u bva nga Lavhuvhili, penisela na khirayoni

### Ndugiselelo:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi u ri vha ni thetshesele
2. Arali vhagudi vhe dzidesikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho ha u ri a hu na tshithu desikeni.
3. Furemi ya u nḡwala i tevhelaho, yo nḡwalwa kha bodo:

| NGA PHANḌA HA SIAṬARI | NGA MURAHU HA SIAṬARI |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Nga DZINA LAṆU        |                       |
| Marangaphaḍa          | Phukha yanga ndi      |
| Ndaela (6)            | OLANI TSHIFANYISO     |
| Mafheledzoni          |                       |

## U edzisela:

1. Humbudzani vhagudi u ri vhege yo fhelaho, ro n̄wala mafhungo nga ha mitevhe Yavho.
2. Ro dovha ra DZUDZANYA mafhungo ashu u sedzulusa maḽedere mahulwane, zwiga na thendelano ya ḽiti-thero.
3. Ṭalutshedzani u ri ṇamusi, mugudi muṇwe na muṇwe u ḽo fhedzisa siaṭari ḽa u zwima lupfumo lwa phukha yawe u ri a ḽi fhe khonani yawe.
4. Ṭalutshedzani u ri nga murahu ha musi khonani o no vhala u zwima ha lupfumo, ni ḽo kuvhanganya zwoṭhe zwo n̄walwaho na zwi dzhenisa kha bugu ya kiḽasi ya u zwima lupfumo.
5. Ṭalutshedzani u ri VHAṆWALI VHA ANDANZA ZWE VHA ṆWALA. Ri ita hezwi u ri vhaṇwe vha kone u vhala zwe ra n̄wala.
6. Sumbedzani vhagudi bammbiri.
7. Ṭalutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha ḽo fhedzisa u ANDANZA zwe vha n̄wala kha bambiri.
8. ṇamusi musi vhagudi vha tshi ANDANZA, vha ḽo n̄walulula mafhungo, vha tshi khou SEDZULUSA maḽedere mahulwane, zwiga na thendelano ya ḽiti-thero.
9. Ṭalutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha ḽo n̄wala marangaphanda, ndaela na mafheledzo kha thungo iṇwe ya siaṭari.
10. Ṭalutshedzani u ri vhagudi vha ḽo engedza na u fanyisedzela kha iṇwe thungo ya siaṭari. Vha ḽo ola tshifanyiso tsha phukha ye vha khetha.
11. Shumisani u EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi u fhedzisa u ANDADZA mishumo yavho.

## Ndaela dza Oraḽa:

1. Ni ri: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tshaṇu tsha u ri ni ANDADZE mishumo waṇu.
2. PHAKHELANI VHAGUDI BUGU.
3. PHAKHELANI MABAMBIRI.
4. Laelani vhagudi u ri vha fhedzise u ANDADZA.
5. Humbudzani mugudi u ri a lugise vhukhaxhi hawe musi a tshi khou ANDADZA.
6. Humbudzani vhagudi u engedza u fanyisedzela nga murahu ha mabambiri.

## U n̄wala:

1. Mona - monani ni sedze u ri vhagudi vha kha siaṭari ḽone.
2. Mona - monani rumuni ni vhine MIṬANGANO MIṬUKU.
3. Musi ni miṭanganoni miṭuku humbelani vhagudi vha ni VHALELE ZWE VHA ṆWALA.
4. Laelani vhagudi vha no ṭavhanyedza u fhedza u engedza zwidodombedzwa kha zwifanyiso zwavho ngauri VHAṆWALI VHA ENGEDZA ZWIDODOMBEDZWA.
5. Musi ni khou ḽi mona - mona, ṬUTUWEDZANI VHAṆWALI.

## Mushumo wa u Zwima Lupfumo:

1. Musi ngudo yo salelwa nga minithi ya 5, humbelani vhagudi u ri vha tshintshanani mabambiri na mushumisani nae.
2. Laelani vhagudi u vhala mabambiri a khonani dzavho vha lingedze u humbulela phukha.
3. Zwino, tendelani vhagudi u rembulusa mabambiri vha sedze u ri vho ita zwone na.

*Sikani bugu ya u zwima lupfumo ya kiḽasi. Itani bugu heyi nga u phula mabuli kha mabambiri ni rungelelele tshipiḽa tsha ribono kha hayo mabuli. Kana, ni shumise fiḽipi faela u sokotedza mabambiri nga ngomu. Vheani bugu huṇwe fhethu kiḽasini hu ne zwa ḽo leluwa u ri vhagudi vha i swikelele.*

## EXAMPLE

No kona u wana phukha in  
nda khou humbula ngayo?

(aga muraha)

Phukha yanga ndi



mbidi!

Khezi ndi u wanala ha gwo  
dgumbrivaho- ho khetthaho! Ni do fanela  
u khumisa hedgi ndacka u wana  
phukha i ne ya vha kha phosita  
ya kilasi

Jodani phukha i se na mitabotalo.

Jodani phukha i no khou fula.

Jodani phukha yo panyokapo kha  
dgindau.

Jodani phukha i se na ndala.

Jodani phukha yo netaho.

Jodani phukha yo avelaho.

## U maka:

1. Khodani vhagudi nga mushumo wavho wavhuḽi nga ngomu buguni dzavho. Hu nga vha nga ḽaledzi, u mwemwela ha tshifhaṽwo, ipfi: Zwavhuḽi!
2. Shumisani rubiriki i tevhelaho u ṽhaṽhuvha mugudi muḽwe na muḽwe.
3. Rekhodani mvelelo kha bugu yaṽu ya u rekhodela muṽhaṽhuvho.
4. Nahone, itani notsi nga ha u kwamea huḽwe na huḽwe hu ne na vha na ho nga ha vhukoni ha u ḽwala ha ḽwana.

| Fhethu ha u ṽhaṽhuvhela             | Ha athu u kona                                                                                                                          |   | U a kona                                                                                                                          |   | U a konesa                                                                                                                             |   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| U shumisa fureme ya u ḽwala         | Mugudi ha ngo shumisa fureme ya u ḽwala. Mugudi u siedza miraḽo minzhi.                                                                 | 0 | Mugudi o shumisa fureme ya u ḽwala. U ḽwala hoṽhe hu kate-la miraḽo ya fureme ya u ḽwala.                                         | 1 |                                                                                                                                        |   |
| U ḽwala mafhungo a no swika malo    | Mugudi o ḽwala mafhungo a sa swiki kha 8.                                                                                               | 1 | . Mugudi o ḽwala mafhungo a no swika 8.                                                                                           | 2 | Mugudi o ḽwala mafhungo a no swika 9.                                                                                                  | 3 |
| U aṽadza mushumo sa siaṽari ḽa bugu | Mugudi ha ngo fanyisedzela kha bambiri ḽawe. Mugudi o ita vhukhakhi vhu no fhira vuvhili nga maḽedere mahulwane, zwithoma, na dzikhoma. | 1 | Mugudi o fanyisedzela kha bambiri ḽawe. Mugudi o ita vhukhakhi vuvhili kana vuvhili nga maḽedere mahulwane, zwithoma na dzikhoma. | 2 | Mugudi o fanyisedzela nga zwidodombedzwa kha bambiri ḽawe. Mugudi o lulamisa maḽedere oṽhe mahulwane, tshithoma na vhukhakhi ha khoma. | 3 |
| U shumisa vhukoni                   | Mugudi o kopa kha bodo ya u ḽwalela kana kha muḽwe mugudi                                                                               | 1 | Mugudi u na muhumbulo ure wone . mugudi u sumbedza vhukoni vhuṽuku musi a tshi ḽirowa na u ḽwala.                                 | 2 | Mugudi u na muhumbulo ure wone . mugudi u sumbedza vhukoni vhukuma musi a tshi ḽirowa na u ḽwala mafhungo awe.                         | 3 |

## MUSHUMO WA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA:

U thetshelesa mutevhe u konḁaho wa ndaela (dzi no swika nḁa) a fhindula nga nḁila yone.

### Mvelelo:

Mafheledzoni a ngundo, vhagudi vha ḁo vha vho:

- Thetshelesa vha tevhedzela sethe ya tserekano ya ndaelo.

### Zwino ḁo ṭoḁea:

- Bugu dzau Ṇwala dza Vhagudi
- Penisela dzo vhaḁiwaho

### Orala:

1. Dzudzanyani vhagudi u ri vha kone u ni thetshelesa.
2. Arali vhagudi vhe dzidesikeni dzavho, itani vhungoho ha u ri a hu na tshithu desikeni dzavho.
3. Itani vhungoho ha u ri vhagudi vha a vhona phaḁna kḁasini.
4. Itani vhungoho ha u ri mugudi muṁwe na muṁwe u na penisela yo vhaḁiwaho.
5. Phakhelani bugu dza u ṁwala.
6. Itani vhungoho ha u ri bugu dzo valiwa.
7. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri ni khou ḁo vha fha sethe ya ndaelo nahone vha ḁo fanela u thetshelesa zwavhuḁi kha zwine na amba, vha konou tevhela ndaela.
8. Vhudzani vhagudi u ri vha nga kha ḁi sa amba kana u ni humbela u dovholola ndaela.
9. Nga murahu ha musi no no fha muṁwe na muṁwe ndaela, ifhani vhagudi tshifhinga tsha bveledza ndaela. Fhedzi ha, ni songo tshinya tshifhinga, ni songo ṭokonya / ṭuṭuwedza vhagudi arali vha sa ḁivhi u ri vha ite mini.

| NDAELA                                                                | MUKOVHE WA MARAGA |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Vulani bugu kha siṭari ḁi tevhelaho.                                  |                   |
| Petani bambiri i bve zwipiḁa zwivhili.                                | 1                 |
| Ṇwalani datumu nḁha kha bambiri kha thungo ya tshanda tsha monde.     | 1                 |
| Ṇwalani dzina ḁanu nga fhasi ha datumu.                               | 1                 |
| Iyani kha tshanda tsha u ḁa tsho petiwaho.                            | 1                 |
| Olani tshifanyiso tsha tshipuka tsha ḁaka tshine na tshi takalela.    | 1                 |
| Vheani luswayo tsini na hetshi tshipuka.                              | 1                 |
| Iyani kha thungo ya tshanda tsha monde tsha bambiri.                  | 1                 |
| Olani tshifanyiso tsha tshipuka tsha ḁaka tshine ni si tshi takalela. | 1                 |
| Vheani luswayo tsini na hetshi tshipuka.                              | 1                 |
| Itani mutalo nga fhasi ha zwifayiso zwanu.                            | 1                 |
| Valani bugu dzanu.                                                    |                   |

10. Kuvhanganyani bugu dzoṭhe.

## U maka:

1. Kha vha shumise maraga dzi re afha n̄tha u nea vhagudi maraga u bva kha 0 – 10.
2. Rekhoodani mvelelo buguni yaṅu ya rekhoodo ya muṭhaṭhuvho.
3. Nahone, itani notsi nga ha u kwamea huṅwe na huṅwe hu ne na vha naho nga ha vhukoni ha ṅwana ha u thetshesela na u amba.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

DUVHA LA ZWIPOTSO

5 min

### Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

### Vokhebuḽari (Mutevhe wa maipfi maswa a vokhebuḽari)

1. Mavhonazwakule
2. Muḽhogomeli wa vhugalaphukha
3. Tshikhopha
4. Dzithavha
5. Muendelamashango

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshelese vhagudi vhoṽhe kḽasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha ḽo ita mushumo hoyu maḽuvha maṽa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 1 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha d̥uvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiḽwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḽuvha a mabebo maḽwe na maḽwe.



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **ntsw, nt̤**

20 min

| Spelling Test | Date:     |
|---------------|-----------|
| ntswa         | nt̤olela  |
| ntswela       | nt̤ala    |
| ntswikisa     | nt̤omisa  |
| ntswot̤ela    | nt̤ola    |
| ntswukisa     | nt̤ongela |

### Dictation Sentence

Musidzana o rengelwa rogo ntswa nga makhadzi wawe.  
Makhulu vho ḽa vha nt̤ola musi ndi vhuongeloni.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siat̤ari: 34, 35



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min





## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

### Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselele vhagudi vhothe kilesini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha mana. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 2 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Mpho ye ya xela.

Siatari: 48

### COMPREHENSION:

#### Mbudziso:

Tshamaano o fha Vhonani mini?

Yo vha i mpho de?

Dzina la phukha ndi mini?

Mvula i na nga khalaŋwaha ifhio?

Ndingani o vha a tshi khou lila?

#### Phindulo:

O mufha mpho.

Tshipuka tshavhudi tshau suvhelela.

Ndi tshivhingwi.

I na nga khalaŋwaha ya tshilimo.

Mpho yawe yo vha yo xela.

**WEEK 10**

# 10 WEEK

Education breeds confidence. Confidence breeds hope. Hope breeds peace. **Confucius**



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **khw**

10 min

## Phonic Words

khwatha Khwevha Khwekhwe khwine khwiḍa



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 1

15 min



## Handwriting

Handwriting  
practice

Letter *khw*

30 min

## Handwriting Words

khwiḍela khwiḍisa khwinisesa khwayere

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

*Ishikolo tsha Khwevha ndi shavhudi.*



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 2

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre - read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

murathu mulanga ngalangala swifhala tshuwa  
tshiṭaraṭa tshiphadza



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **khw**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Zwibveledzwa

Vhagudi vha ḡo kona u:

- Amba na mushumisani vha lugisela u ñwala.
- Vhudzisa mbudziso u thusa u ṭalutshedza mushumo wa u ñwala.
- Ṭalutshedza tshenzhemo yavho.

### Zwishumiswa:

- Bodo ya u ñwalela na tshoko
- Bugu dza vhagudi dza notsi na khirayoni.

### Ndugiselo :

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha kone u thetshesela.
2. Arali vhagudi vho dzula desikeni dzavho, kha vha vhone uri a huna tshiñwe tshithu nṭha ha dzidesike.
3. Ṭhalutshedzo yo ñwaliwaho kha bodo ya u ñwalela:  
:

**Nyito : Musi u tshi lingedza u ita tshithu tshiswa uri u vhone zwino ḡo bvelela.**

4. Kha vha ñwale zwi tevheleho kha bodo ya u ñwalela:

### Ṭhofo: Tshifhinga tshe nda....

- a) Ndi nnyi we a vha e hone?
- b) Zwo bvelela ngafhi?
- c) Zwo bvelela lini?
- d) Ho bvelela mini?
- e) Ndingani ni tshi takalela u ita nyito iyi?

## U edzisela:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha do n'wala ndimana nga zwe vha zwi ita.
2. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri ndi musi u tshi lingedza u ita tshithu tshiswa wa vhona uri hu do bvelela mini.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi vha do n'wala nga zwo bvelelaho khavho ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ÑWALA ZWINE VHA ZWI DIVHA.
4. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri vha fanela u humbula nga tshenzhemo yavho ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA A HUMBULA VHA SAATHU ÑWALA.
5. Kha vha talutshedze vhagudi uri zwino vha tea u anetshelana tshenzhemo na mushumisani nae.
6. Kha vha sumbe mbudziso ire kha bodo. Kha vha vhudzise mbudziso.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri zwino vha do REMBULUWA VHA AMBA na mushumisani nae. Vhuvhili havho vha tea u wana tshifhinga tsha u vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso.
8. Kha vha vhidze vhana vha de phanda. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi U REMBULUWA WA AMBA kha u fhindula mbudziso hedzi.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri nga murahu ha nyambedzano na mushumisani, vhagudi vha do n'wala T'HOHO ya tshenzhemo yavho na phindulo ya mbudziso in'we na in'we.
10. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi nga u n'wala t'hohe ya mafhung, tsumbo: Tshifhinga tshe nda lingedza u бага kekhe.
11. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi u n'wala phindulo ya mbudziso, tsumbo: Ndi nnyi we a vha a hone?
12. HUMBULANI NI SAATHU ÑWALA.
13. Fhindulani mbudziso, tsumbo: Mukomana wanga nan ne ro vha ri hone kha tshenzhemo heyi.
14. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u SHUMISA MUHUMBULO, ZWISHUMISWA na U AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE.
15. KHA VHA DIROWE MUTALO WA IPFI LIÑWE NA LIÑWE.
16. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u n'wala nga tshifhinga tsho fhelaho, ngauri vha khou n'wala nga zwithu zwono bvelelaho.
17. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u fhindula mbudziso dzothe uri vha kone u n'wala ndimana nga Lavhuna.

## Orala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri ndi vhone vhane vhano tea u amba zwine vha funa na tshenzhemo yavho.
2. Ambani: Namusi ni do HUMBULA NI SAATHU ÑWALA.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha bonye mafo vha humbule nga zwine vha do n'wala zwone.
4. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vha 2-3 vha ambe mafhungo avho vha vhudze kiasi.
5. Kha vha thuse vhagudi u pfesesa maipfi.
6. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha REMBULUWE VHA AMBE.

### U ŋwala:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u ŋwala ṭhoho na phindulo dza mbudziso dzothe.
2. KHA VHA FHE VHAGUDI BUGU DZA U ŊWALELA.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bvule kha siaṭari ʄi tevhelaho buguni dzavho.
4. Kha vha tandule vha vhone araki vhagudi vho vula kha siaṭari ʄo teaho.
5. Kha vha mone mone vha FARE MIṬANGANO MIṬUKU.
  - a. Kha vha thuse vhagudi u fhindula mbudziso dzire kha bodo ya u ŋwalela.
  - b. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi u SHUMISA MIHUMBULO, ZWISHUMISWA na U AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE.
  - c. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vha VHALELE ZWE VHA ŊWALA.
6. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha fhedze nga u ṭavhanya uri vha kone u engedza mafhungo ngauri VHAŊWALI VHA ENGEDZA KHA ZWE VHA ŊWALA.
7. Musi vha tshi khou tandula, KHA VHA ṬUṬUWEDZE VHAGUDI.
8. Musi ngudo i tshi swika magumoni, kha vha kuvhanganye bugu dza vhagudi.

## U maka:

1. Kha vha tutuwedze vhagudi nga u vha ñwalela maipfi a thuthuwedzo buguni dzavho. Hu nga vha ñaledzi, tshifhatuwo tshire na tshiseo kana ipfi: Ndizwavhudi.
2. Kha vha shumise rubiriki ire afha fhasi u thathuvha vhagudi.
3. Kha vha rekhode kha bugu ya u rekhodela.
4. Kha vha ñwale na zwine vha vhona zwo tea u thogomeliwa nga mañwalele a mugudi.

| Fhethu huno<br>Thathuvhiwa                | Ha athu kona                                                                                                     |   | U a kona                                                                                                                                                                                         |   | U a konesa                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| U khetha<br>tshenzhemo                    | Mugudi ha<br>ngo khetha<br>tshenzhemo,<br>KANA kana azwo<br>ngo bvelela khae.                                    | 0 | Mugudi o khetha<br>tshenzhemo ye<br>ya bvelela khae a<br>ñwala ngayo.                                                                                                                            | 1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |
| U di lugisela na<br>mushumisani           | Mugudi ha<br>rembuluwi a amba<br>KANA mugudi ha<br>thetshelesi nga<br>tshifhinga tsha<br>u rembuluwa wa<br>amba. | 1 | Mugudi u<br>rembuluwa a amba<br>na mushumisani<br>nae. Mugudi u amba<br>nga tshenzhemo<br>yawe na<br>mushumisani nae.<br>Mugudi u fhindula<br>mbudziso a dovha a<br>vhudzisa mbudziso<br>dziñwe. | 2 | Mugudi u<br>rembuluwa a amba<br>na mushumisani<br>nae. Mugudi<br>u amba nga<br>tshenzhemo yawe<br>na mushumisani<br>nae nahone u<br>a thetshelesa<br>vhukuma. Mugudi<br>u fhindula mbudziso<br>a dovha a vhudzisa<br>mbudziso dzothe. | 3 |
| U ñwala<br>dziphindulo dza<br>dzimbudziso | Mugudi ha nei<br>phindulo dza<br>mbudziso dzi re<br>kha bodo ya u<br>ñwalela.                                    | 1 | Mugudi u ñwala<br>thoho ya mafhungo<br>a dovha a nea<br>phindulo dza<br>mbudziso dzi re kha<br>bodo ya u ñwalela.                                                                                | 2 | Mugudi u ñwala<br>thoho ya mafhungo<br>a dovha a nea<br>phindulo dza<br>mbudziso dzi re kha<br>bodo ya u ñwalela.<br>Phindulo dzothe<br>dzo fhelela nahone<br>dzi a pfala.                                                            | 3 |
| U shumisa<br>vhukoni na<br>muhumbulo      | Mugudi o o khetha<br>u ñwala na u<br>dirowa nga fhethu<br>hune a do hu<br>dalela.                                | 1 | Mugudi o o khetha<br>u ñwala na u dirowa<br>nga fhethu hune a<br>do hu dalela. Zwe a<br>ñwala a zwi takadzi<br>nahone a zwi pfali.                                                               | 2 | Mugudi o o khetha<br>u ñwala na u dirowa<br>nga fhethu hune<br>a do hu dalela.<br>Zwe a ñwala zwi<br>a takadzia nahone<br>zwi pfala na u<br>takadza muvhali.                                                                          | 3 |

EXAMPLE

Duwa le nda Lingedga u Baga khebhe

- a. Mukomana wanga na nne.
- b. Zwo buelela (khishini) ya mmame  
wanga.
- c. Zwo buelela nga duwa la  
(photsi anga) la mabelo.
- d. Ro vha ri tshi khou lingedga u  
baga khebhe lwa u thoma.
- e. Ngawi ro vha ri tshi takalela uri  
photsi shu a vhe na duwa la  
mabelo la (tsipentsela)





## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



## Shared Reading

First- read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Ṱhoho: Mulanga a tshi xela.

Siaṱari: 52



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **khw**

10 min

## Phonic Words

khwinisa khwathela mikhwa Makhwathani khwaja



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Handwriting  
practice

Letter *khw*

15 min

## Handwriting Words

Makhwathani Tshikhwani khwathisa dzikhwayerere

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

*Khethani u dzula Khwerha.*



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Mulanga a tshi xela.

Siaṭari: 52



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **khw**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Zwibveledzwa

Vhagudi vha ḡo kona u:

- Nwala ndima ya mafhungo a fumi.
- Ṭalutshedza tshenzhemo yavho.

### Zwishumiswa:

- Bodo ya u nḡwalela na tshoko
- Bugu dza vhagudi dza notsi na khirayoni na zwe vha nḡwala nga Ḳavhuvhili.

### Ndugiselo :

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha kone u thetshesela.
2. Arali vhagudi vho dzula desikeni dzavho, kha vha vhone uri a huna tshiñwe tshithu nḡha ha dzidesike.
3. Ṭhalutshedzo yo nḡwaliwaho kha bodo ya u nḡwalela:

**Nyito : Musi u tshi lingedza u ita tshithu tshiswa uri u vhone zwino ḡo bvelela.**

4. Kha vha nḡwale zwi tevheleho kha bodo ya u nḡwalela:

| Ṭhoho: Tshifhinga tshe nda....                | Ṭhoho                            |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Ndi nnyi we a vha e hone?                  | Fhungo Ḳa Ṭhoho ya mafhungo      |
| 2. Zwo bvelela ngafhi?                        | Mafhungo a 8 a no tikedza ṭhoho. |
| 3. Zwo bvelela lini?                          |                                  |
| 4. Ho bvelela mini?                           |                                  |
| 5. Ndingani ni tshi takalela u ita nyito iyi? | Fhungo Ḳa u fhedzisela           |

### U edzisela:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha do n'wala ndimana nga zwe vha zwi ita.
2. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri ndimana ndi tshigwada tsha mafhungo tshire na muhumbulo muthihi.
3. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri ndi musi u tshi lingedza u ita tshithu tshiswa wa vhona uri hu do bvelela mini.
4. Kha vha talutshedze uri namusi, vhagudi vha do ita phindulo dzavho dza Lavhuvhili vha ita ndimana.
5. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri vha fanela u thoma ndimana nga THOHO YA MAFHUNGO.
6. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri THOHO YA MAFHUNGO ndi yone I no sumbedza muhumbulo muhulwane.
7. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi u n'wala thoho ya mafhungo, tsumbo: Linwe duvha ndo lingedza u бага kekhe ya tshokoleti.
8. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u SHUMISA MUHUMBULO, ZWISHUMISWA na U AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE.
9. KHA VHA DIROWE MUTALO WA IPFI LINWE NA LINWE.
10. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha do shumisa phindulo dza Lavhuvhili sa mafhungo a u tikedza.
11. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi nga mbudziso nthihi, tsumbo: Nne na mukomana wanga ro humbula uri zwi nga ri takadza u бага kekhe.
12. KHA VHA DIROWE MUTALO WA IPFI LINWE NA LINWE.
13. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri fhungo la u fhedzisela ndi lone li no fhedza ndimana yashu.
14. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha nga n'wala vhipfiwa ha zwe vha ita zwone mafheloni a ndimana yavho.
15. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi u fhedzisa ndimana, tsumbo: ndo dinalea vhukuma musi ndi tshi shulula tie yanga.
16. KHA VHA DIROWE MUTALO WA IPFI LINWE NA LINWE.

### U n'wala:

1. KHA VHA FHE VHAGUDI BUGU DZA U N'WALELA.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bvule he vha n'wala hone nga Lavhuvhili.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha thome u n'wala ndima kha siatari li tevhelaho.
4. Kha vha tandule vha vhone araki vhagudi vho vula kha siatari lo teaho.
5. Kha vha mone mone vha FARE MITANGANO MITUKU.
  - a. Kha vha thuse vhagudi u ita mafhungo.
  - b. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi u SHUMISA MIHUMBULO, ZWISHUMISWA na U AMBA MAIPFI NGA U ONGOLOWA U FANA NA TSHIBODE.
  - c. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vha VHALELE ZWE VHA N'WALA.
6. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha fhedze nga u tavhanya uri vha kone u engedza mafhungo ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ENGEDZA KHA ZWE VHA N'WALA.
7. Musi vha tshi khou tandula, KHA VHA TUTUWEDZE VHAGUDI.
8. Musi ngudo I tshi swika magumoni, kha vha kuvhanganye bugu dza vhagudi.

## EXAMPLE

5 Tshiriwe tshibhinga, ndo lingedza u  
baga bhekhe ya tshokolete. <sup>N</sup>Nne na  
mubomana wanga gui nga ri tabadza u  
lingedza u baga bhekhe. Ro vha ri tshi  
khou toda u mangadza khotso ashu.  
Nga duwa la mabelo la khotso anga ro  
ya hayani ha (mane) wanga. Ro vhal  
rusupu. Ro vhilinganya gwithu gwo  
teaho bha bawulu <sup>R</sup>ro dzhenisa bhekhe  
overini. Ho vha hu duwa lastu u  
thoma u baga bhekhe, ro vha ri sa diwhi  
wi hu do nga bulela mini. Musi  
bhekhe yo vhibva yo vha u tshi khou  
difha vhubuma. khotso ashu o vha na  
duwa la mabelo la vhubi vhubuma!  
Ndo vha ndo tabala.



## **Group Guided Reading** **Paired / Independent Reading**



Group **8**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

DUVHA LA ZWIPOTSO

5 min

### Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

### Nyambedzano (Mbudziso na Phindulo dzo Teaho)

1. Ni vhona u nga ndi tshifhinga de tsha duvha? Ndi ngani? (Hu nga vha hu nga matsheloni tsheloni kana nga madekwana. Duvha li nga vha li tshi khou bva kana li tshi khou kovhela.)
2. Ni vhona u nga itshi ndi tshifhinga tshavhuḏi tsha duvha kha u tou tandul vhugalaphukha nga u reila? Ndi ngani? (Ee, a hu rotholesi nahone hu vha na phukha nnzhi hafha nḡa.)
3. Ni humbula u ri idzo nḡu ndi mini? Ni vhona u nga hu dzula nnyi heneḡho? (Phindulo iḡwe na iḡwe yo teaho – mahaya a vhathu vha no dzula vhugalaphukha; madzulo a vhaendela mashango)
4. Ndi tshipuka tshifhio tshi ne na khou tou vhona tshithihi tshatsho? Ndi ngani ni tshi khou humbula nga u ralo? (didinḡwe; madidinḡwe ndi phuka dzine i tshimbila i yoḡhe, i a kona u ḡi tshilela nga yoneiḡe.)
5. Ndi phukha nngana dzine na nga dzi amba? (dzinguluvheḡaka; dzindau; dzimbidi; dziḡhuḡwa; vhukhohe; khanga; phala; mapfene; buffaloḡari; zwiḡoni)

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshesele vhagudi vhoḡhe kiḡasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha ḡo ita mushumo hoyu maḡuvha maḡa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 3 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha dūvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **khw**

20 min

| Spelling Test | Date:       |
|---------------|-------------|
| khwatha       | khwinisa    |
| khwida        | khwathela   |
| Khwevha       | mikhwa      |
| Khwekhwe      | Makhwathani |
| khwine        | khwaja      |

### Dictation Sentence

Makhulu vho swika Khwekhwe mulovha na thwala dzavho.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siatari: 31, 32



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min





## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

### Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselese vhagudi vhothe kīlasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maḁuvha maḁa. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 4 kha 4

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|



## Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Mulanga a tshi xela.

Siatari: 52

### COMPREHENSION:

#### Mbudziso:

Murathu wa Vhonani ndi nnyi?

Mulanga o vha o ngalangala na nnyi?

Ndingani vho vha vho tshuwa?

Mulanga o vha o dzula na nnyi?

Ndingani vho vha vha tshi khou la maapula?

#### Phindulo:

Ndi Mulanga.

O ngalangala na Ndinde.

Lo vha li tshi vho swifhala.

Mukegulu wa tshiphaza.

Phindulo ya mugudi ene muḁe.

## WEEK 11

# 11 WEEK

It does not matter how slow you  
go. As long as you do not stop.



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

New sound  
Spelling words

Sound **thw**

10 min

## Phonic Words

thwala thwani khonani shumisa thetshela



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



## Handwriting

Handwriting  
practice

Letter *thw*

30 min

## Handwriting Words

dzithwani mathwukhwi nthwesa

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

*Thwala dza makhulu dzi a lemela.*



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Pre - read

15 min

## Look And Say Words

nnzhi nngu bwa țanganyisa

EXAMPLE

Zwino tea u lawhelesiwa ngu  
Mushumisani nae.

mpho

1. Hai. Ndo khakhulula mushumisani  
nae.
2. Ee
3. Ndo khakhulula ipfi lithihi - ndo  
khakhulula baga ya vha bagela.

Mbudziso:

1. Ndi tabalela tshitori ngauri ndi  
tabalela bhekhe. Ndi toda u baga  
bhekhe!
2. Ndi toda u diwa uri ndi vhatlu  
vhangana who laho bhekhe.



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **thw**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



## Writing

30 min

### Zwibveledzwa

Vhagudi vha ḍo kona u:

- Vhala zwe vha ñwala
- Shumisa tshifhinga tsho fhiraho nga ṇḍila yo teaho.
- U shumisa zwiga, zwithoma, mbudziso nga ṇḍila yo teaho.

### Zwishumiswa:

- Bodo ya u ñwalela na tshoko
- Dzibugu dza vhagudi na zwe vha ñwala nga Ḷavhuvhili na penisele.

### Ndugiselo :

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha kone u thetshesela.
2. Arali vhagudi vho dzula desikeni dzavho, kha vha vhone uri a huna tshiñwe tshithu ṇḥa ha dzidesike.
3. Kha vha ñwale ndimana yavho kha bodo ya u ñwalela. **KHA VHA ITE VHUKHAKHI HA 4-5 KHA MAFHUNGO.**
4. Kha vha ñwale mutevhe wa zwino tea u sedziwa kha bodo ya u ñwalela:

MUTEVHE WA U KHAKHULULA MUSHUMISANI

**Dzina:**

### Mushumisani wanga o:

1. Thoma fhungo nga Ḷedere Ḷa danzhi?
2. Fhedza fhungo nga tshithoma, mbudziso.
3. Ñwala nga tshifhinga tsho fhiraho?

Vhudzisani mbudziso dzi tevhelaho:

Ndi mini tshine na tshi takalela kha ndimana iyi?

Ndi mini tshine na vhona ungari tsho tea u khwinifhadziwa?

### U edzisela:

1. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri namusi, vha do n'wala DZINDIMANA.
2. Nga murahu, vhagudi vha do KHAKHULULANA.
3. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri musi ri tshi khakhululana, ri vhalala mushumo wa mushumisani nae kana khonani, ra mu thusa u khakhulula he a khakha hone.
4. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vha thuse u wana vhukhakhi kha zwe vhona mudededzi vha n'wala.
5. Kha vha vhidze vhagudi vhe vha kona u vhona vhukhakhi uri vha de phanda.
6. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tingeledze vhukhakhi he vha vhu vhona.
7. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi ku n'walele kwa MUTEVHE WA U KHAKHULULA KHONANI KANA MUSHUMISANI NAE.

### Orala:

1. KHA VHA NEE VHAGUDI BUGU DZA U N'WALELA.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha bvule kha siafari le vha n'walela khalo nga Lavhuvhili.
3. Kha vha nee vhagudi MITHETHE YA 10 u N'WALA DZINDIMANA DZAVHO.
4. Nga murahu, kha vha vhudze vhagudi vha uri vha tangane.
5. Ambani: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tsha vhozwi tsha u KHAKHULULANA.
6. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha TSHENTSHANE BUGU na mushumisani nae.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha n'wale mutevhe wa zwino khakhululiwa kha bugu ya mushumisani nae.
8. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u VHALA ZWE ZWA N'WALIWA NGA MUSHUMISANI NAE.
9. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri arali vha fhedza nga u tshavhanya, vha tea u VHALA ZWE VHA N'WALA uri vha vhe na vhu tshanzi ha uri vho kona u vhona vhukhakhi hothhe.

### U n'wala:

1. Kha vha sedze arali vhagudi vho vula siafari lo teaho.
2. Vhudzani vhagudi uri vha thome u khakhulula.
3. Kha vha tandule kilasi vha FARE MITANGANO MITUKU NA VHAGUDI.
  - a. Kha vha thuse vhagudi u khakhulula mushumisani nae.
  - b. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vha sumbedze vhukhakhi he vha vhu wana.
4. kha vha humbudze vhagudi vho fhedzaho nga u tshavhanya uri vha vha ZWE VHA N'WALA u vhona arali vho kona u vhona vhukhakhi hothhe vhu re hone.
5. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi vho fhedzaho u thoma uri vha nga engedza zwidodombedzwa, ngauri VHA N'WALI VHA BIKO VHA ENGEDZA MAFHUNGO AVHO TSHIFHINGA TSHOTHE.

**Rubiriki ya vhege iyi I wanala nga LAVHUNA.**



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



## Shared Reading

First- read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Tshitori tsha makhulu vha mukegulu.

Siatari: 64



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **thw**

10 min

## Phonic Words

thwasa thukhwi thwii! dzithwala mathwasa



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



## Handwriting

Handwriting  
practice

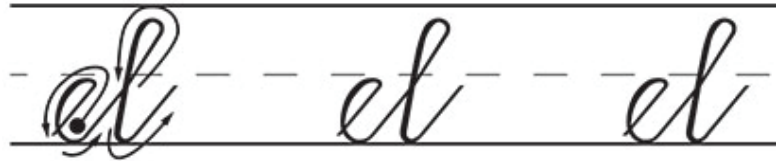
Letter *thw*

30 min

## Handwriting Words

nthwesa nthwela nthwa

## Handwriting Pattern:



## Handwriting Sentence:

*Uhana vha tshikolo vha a thetshelesa.*



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



## Shared Reading

Second - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Ṭhoho: Tshiṭori tsha makhulu vha mukegulu.

Siaṭari: 64





## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maduvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **thw**

10 min



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



## Writing

15 min

### Zwibveledzwa

Vhagudi vha do kona u:

- Nwala na u sumbedza mafhungo a malo kha thoho ya mafhungo vha ita bugu ya kilasi ya laiburari.

### Zwishumiswa:

- Dzibugu dza vhagudi dzire na zwe vha dirowa nga Lavhuvhili, penisele na khirayoni.
- Bodo ya u nwalela na tshoko
- Bammbiri la mugudi muñwe na muñwe.

### Ndugiselo :

1. Kha vha dzudzanye vhagudi uri vha kone u thetshesela.
2. Arali vhagudi vho dzula desikeni dzavho, kha vha vhone uri a huna tshiñwe tshithu ntha ha dzidesike.
3. Mafhungo a ngudo ya Lavhuvhili, o nwaliwaho kha bodo ya u nwalela.
4. Fureme I tevhelaho, yo nwaliwaho kha bodo ya u nwalela.

### Thoho

**Nga** (DZINA LANU )

Ndimana yañu:

Thoho ya mafhungo

Mafhungo a fhasi ha thoho ya mafhungo (6)

Fhungo la u fhedzisa mafhungo

TSUMBO YA NYITO

### U edzisela:

1. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri, vhege yo fhelaho ro khakhulula zwe ra ñwala.
2. Kha vha vha vhudze uri namusi, mugudi muñwe na muñwe u ðo ñwala kha siaṭari line la ðo ita bugu ya kilasi.
3. Kha vha ṭalutshedze uri musi ri tshi ñwala bugu ri fanela u I PHABUḼISHA uri vhathu vha kone u i vhala.
4. Kha vha sumbedze vhagudi bammbiri .
5. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha ðo PHABUḼISHA zwe vha ñwala kha bammbiri ilo.
6. Namusi musi vhagudi vha tshi PHABUḼISHA, vha ðo ñwala hafhu mafhungo avho vha sa iti vhukhakhi.
7. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha tea u sumbedza mushumo wavho vho ñwala na madzina avho kha mushumo we vha ita.
8. Kha vha shumise U EDZISELA u sumbedza vhagudi u PHABUḼISHA mañwalwa avho.

### Orala:

1. Ambani uri: Zwino ndi tshifhinga tsha vhoiwe tshau PHABUḼISHA mushumo wa vhoiwe.
2. KHA VHE VHAGUDI BUGU DZA U ÑWALELA.
3. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha vule he vha ñwala hone nga Lavhuvhili na ZWINO KHAKHULIWA NGA MUSHUMISANI NAE.
4. Kha vha nee vhagudi minete ya 3 U VHALA zwe vha ñwala na zwino khakhululiwa nga khonani.
5. KHA VHA NEE VHAGUDI MABAMMBIRI.
6. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi uri vha thome u PHABUḼISHA.
7. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi uri vha tea u khakhulula musi vha tshi PHABUḼISHA.
8. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi u sumbedza na u ñwala madzina na ṭhoho ya mafhungo kha mabammbiri avho.

### U ñwala:

1. Kha vha tandule kilasi vha fare MITANGANO MITUKU:
  - a. Kha vha thuse vhagudi u khakhulula he vha khakha hone.
  - b. Kha vha humbele vhagudi uri vha VHALE ZWE VHA ÑWALA.
2. Kha vha vhudze vhagudi vho fhedzaho uri vha engedze mafhungo ngauri VHAÑWALI VHA ENGEDZA MAFHUNGO.
3. Musi vha tshi khou tandula kilasini kha vha TUTUWEDZE VHAGUDI.
4. Musi ngudo I tshi swika magumoni, kha vha kuvhanganye bugu na mabammbiri a vhagudi. Kha vha ite bugu ya kilasi.
5. Kha vha phule mabuli vhukati vha dzhenise thambo kana vha shumise faila u ita bugu.
6. Kha vhee bugu kilasini hune vhagudi vha ðo kona u i vhala.

## EXAMPLE

Tshiniwe tshibhinga, ndo lingedza u бага  
bhekhe ya tshokoletе. Nre na mukomana  
wanga gwi nga ri takadza u lingedza u бага  
bhekhe. Ro vha ri tshi bhou toda u mangadza  
khotso ashu. Nga duwa la mabele la khotso  
anga ro ya hayani ha mmame wanga. Ro vhalala  
risipi. Ro vhlilinganya gwithu gwo tsho bha  
bawulu. Ro dzhenisa bhekhe overini. Ido vha  
hu duwa lashu le thoma u бага bhekhe, ro  
vha ri sa dihi uri hu do nga lvelela mimi.  
Musi bhekhe go vhibwa go vha I tshi bhou  
dibha vhubuma. Khotso ashu o vha na duwa la  
mabele la vhudivhubuma! Ndo vha ndo  
tabala.



khotso anga o  
tabala.



## WEEK 11 THURSDAY

### U maka:

1. Kha vha tutuwedze vhagudi nga u vha ñwalela maipfi a thuthuwedzo buguni dzavho. Hu nga vha ñaledzi, tshifhatuwo tshire na tshiseo kana ipfi: Ndizwavhudi.
2. Kha vha shumise rubiriki ire afha fhasi u thathuvha vhagudi.
3. Kha vha rekhode kha bugu ya u rekhodela.
4. Kha vha ñwale na zwine vha vhona zwo tea u thogomeliwa nga mañwalele a mugudi.

| Fhethu huno<br>Thathuvhiwa                | Ha athu kona                                                                                                      |   | U a kona                                                                                                       |   | U a konesa                                                                                                                                 |   |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| U ñwala Thoho ya mafhungo                 | Mugudi a ñwali thoho ya mafhungo kha bammbiri.                                                                    | 0 | Mugudi o ñwala thoho ya mafhungo kha bammbiri.                                                                 | 1 |                                                                                                                                            |   |
| U khakhulula mañwalwa a mushumisani nae   | Mugudi ha wani vhukhakhi vhunzhi. Mugudi u toa u thusiwa u ñwala vhukhakhi vhu re hone.                           | 1 | Mugudi u wana vhukhakhi vhu si vhunzhi kha mañwalwa a mushumisani nae. Mugudi u ñwala vhukhakhi vhuno sedziwa. | 2 | Mugudi u wana vhukhakhi vhunzhi kha mañwalwa a mushumisani nae. Mugudi u ñwala vhukhakhi a dovha a thusa mushumisani nae u wana vhukhakhi. | 3 |
| U ñwala mafhungo a fumi                   | Mugudi o ñwala mafhungo a fhasi ha sumbe.                                                                         | 1 | . Mugudi o ñwala mafhungo a malo.                                                                              | 2 | Mugudi o ñwala mafhungo a fumi.                                                                                                            | 3 |
| U phabulisha mushumo sa siafari kha bugu. | Mugudi ha ngo sumbedza siafari lawe. Mugudi o ita vhukhakhi vhuno fhira vhuvhili kha zwiga, madanzhi na zwithoma. | 1 | Mugudi o sumbedza siafari lawe. Mugudi o ita vhukhakhi vhuthihi kana vhuvhili kha zwiga, madanzhi na zwithoma. | 2 | Mugudi o sumbedza siafari lawe. Mugudi o khakhulula vhukhakhi hothe kha zwiga, madanzhi na zwithoma.                                       | 3 |



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR  
Rhyme / Song / Game

DUVHA LA ZWIPOTSO

5 min

## Assessment activity

25 min

## Poster Discussion

### Maipfi ( Mutevhe wa maipfi maswa)

1. Muri wa mipfa
2. Fhethu ho sedziwaho
3. Mushumi wa vhugalaphukha
4. Mbigi
5. Nngwe

## NGUDO YA U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA:

Vhagudi vha imba nyimbo, mitambo kana zwidade.

### Mvelelo:

Musi ngudo i tshi swika magumoni, vhagudi vha do vha vho:

- Imbelela luimbo, vho amba zwidade kana u tamba mitambo.

### Maitele a Ngudo:

1. Kha vha ise vhagudi nnda kana fhethu ho bvuleaho uri vha kone u ita ngudo iyi.
2. Kha vha humbudze vhagudi milayo ya mutambo kana u imbelela dzinyimbo:
  - a. Vhagudi vha tea u fhumula ,vha thetshelese musi mudededzi a tshi amba.
  - b. Vha fanela u isa zwanda fhasi musi mudededzi a tshi amba.
  - c. Vha fanela u sedza mudededzi.
  - d. Vha fanela u bvala milomo musi mudededzi a tshi amba.
3. Kha vha imbe luimbo lune vhagudi vha lu funesa, tshidade tshine vha tshi funesa kana mutambo une vha u funesa.
4. Arali vhagudi vha thoma u nyanywesa vha thoma phosho, kha vha shumise maitele ane a do ita uri vha thetshelese . Tsumbo:
5. a) 'Nthihi ,mbili , maoto o ni sedza. Nthihi, mbili, raru maoto o ni sedza.'
6. b) 'Arali ni tshi khou mpfa vhandani zwanda luthihi. Arali ni tshi khou mpfa vhandani zwanda luraru.

**Zwa ndeme : Ngudo iyi a yina maraga, fhedzi vha nga nwala kha bugu ya u rekhodela.**

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetshelese vhagudi vhothe kilasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha mana. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 1 kha 2

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | 2 |
|---|---|



## Morning Oral Work

- Ambedzani nga ha duvha na datumu, zwiwo zwiñwe zwo kheteaho.
- Pembelani maḍuvha a mabebo mañwe na mañwe.



## Phonics

### Spelling test

Sound **thw**

20 min

| Spelling Test | Date:     |
|---------------|-----------|
| thwala        | thwasa    |
| thwani        | thukhwi   |
| khonani       | thwii!    |
| shumisa       | dzithwala |
| thetshelesa   | mathwasa  |

### Dictation Sentence

Nthatheni u takalela u vhona thwala dzi  
vhugalaphukha.



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



## Writing

### DBE workbook

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1  
Siaṭari: 36, 37



## Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



## Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

### Assessment activity

10 min

Dzingudo dzo fhambanaho

Kha vha thetsheselese vhagudi vhothe kilasini vha tshi khou ita ngudo heyi. Vha do ita mushumo hoyu maduvha mana. Ngudo heyi ndi ya 2 kha 2

1

2



## Shared Reading

Post - read

15 min

Bugu ya DBE 1

Thoho: Tshiitori tsha makhulu vha mukegulu.

Siatari: 64

### COMPREHENSION:

#### Mbudziso:

Mukegulu vho vha vha tshi vhumba mini?

Khali dzi vhumbe nga mini?

Zwifuwo zwe vha vha vha nazwo ndi mini?

Ndingani vho vha vha tshi vhea khali duvhani?

Ndingani vho mu tendela uri a vhumbe khali yawe?

#### Phindulo:

Vho vha vha tshi vhumbe khali.

Khali dzi vhumbe nga vumbwa.

Ngu na kholomo.

Uri dzi kone u oma.

Phindulo yo teaho ya mugudi ene mune.